

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For The Year Ended

December 31, 2018



CITY AND COUNTY
OF BROOMFIELD
• COLORADO •

C
A
F
R
•
2
0
1
8



**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD,
COLORADO**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

DECEMBER 31, 2018

ISSUED BY:

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE



Cover Photo Credit: Michael B. Smith

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
Table of Contents

	<u>Page No.</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Organizational Chart	9
Directory of Appointed and Elected Officials	10
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	11
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	13
Management's Discussion and Analysis	17
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	31
Statement of Activities	32
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet	34
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	35
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	36
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	37
General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	38
Human Services Fund-Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	39
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	40
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	41
Statement of Cash Flows	42
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	43
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	44
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	45

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
 Table of Contents**

	<u>Page No.</u>
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION OTHER THAN MD&A	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	94
Schedule of Contributions	96
Schedule of Investment Returns	98
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information Other Than MD&A	99
Modified Approach for Broomfield Streets Infrastructure Capital Assets	100
 COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES	
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	104
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	106
Library Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	108
Street Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	109
Conservation Trust Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	110
Cemetery Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	111
Lodging Tax Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	112
Housing Authority - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	113
Arista Local Improvement District Fund (ALID) - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	114
Debt Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	115
City and County Building Corporation Debt Service- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	116
Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) Debt Service - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	117
City and County Building Corporation Capital Projects - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	118
Open Space Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	119
Service Expansion Fee Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	120
 Capital Projects Funds	
Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	121
Sales and Use Tax Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	122

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
 Table of Contents**

	<u>Page No.</u>	
Enterprise Funds		
Water Enterprise Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position-Budget and Actual	123	
Sewer Enterprise Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Net Position-Budget and Actual	124	
Water Reclamation Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position-Budget and Actual	125	
Internal Service Fund		
Health Self Insurance Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Net Position-Budget and Actual	127	
Fiduciary Funds		
Pension Trust Funds- Combining Statement of Net Position	129	
Pension Trust Funds- Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	130	
Police Pension Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held In Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	131	
Employee Pension Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held In Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	132	
Police Money Purchase Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	133	
Employee Money Purchase Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	134	
Retiree Health Savings Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	135	
Capital Assets		
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities-Comparative Schedule by Source	137	
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities-Schedule by Function and Activity	138	
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities-Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	139	
LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT		
Counties, Cities and Towns Annual Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for Roads, Bridges and Streets	141	
STATISTICAL SECTION		
Statistical Tables	<u>Table No.</u>	
Net Position by Component	1	143
Changes in Net Position	2	144
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	3	146
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	4	147
Tax Revenue by Source, Governmental Funds	5	149

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
 Table of Contents**

		<u>Page No.</u>
Assessed Value of Taxable Property	6	150
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	7	151
Principal Property Tax Payers	8	152
Property Tax Levies and Collections	9	153
Sales and Use Tax Revenue by Type of Industry	10	154
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	11	155
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	12	156
Direct and Overlapping Government Activities Debt	13	157
Legal Debt Margin Information	14	158
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	15	159
Revenue Bond Coverage-Water and Sewer Bonds (includes license fees)	16	161
Revenue Bond Coverage-Water and Sewer Bonds (excludes license fees)	17	163
Demographic Statistics	18	164
Principal Employers	19	165
Construction Values	20	166
Full-Time Equivalent City & County Government Employees by Function/Program	21	167
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	22	171
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	23	173
 Continuing Disclosure for Debt		
Historical Operating Statistics – Water Fund		175
Water Sales, Revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification		176
Water Bond Revenue Coverage		177
Historical Operating Statistics - Sewer Fund		178
Sewer Usage, Revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification		179
Sewer Bond Revenue Coverage		180
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation Annual Base Rental and Certificate Debt Service Payment Schedule		181
Certificate of Participation, Series 2010 Total Governmental Tax Revenues		182
Historical Sales and Use Tax Collections		183
S & U Bonds, Series 2012 Projected Net Pledged Revenues		184
S & U Tax Bonds, Series 2012 Estimated Generators of Sales Tax Revenues		185
 SINGLE AUDIT SECTION AND OTHER REPORTS		
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Audit Standards</i>		187
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133		189
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		192
Note to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		195
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		196

INTRODUCTORY SECTION





CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD

One DesCombes Drive • Broomfield, CO 80020 • 303.469.3301 • www.broomfield.org

May 23, 2019

To the Honorable Mayor, members of the City Council and the Citizens of the City and County of Broomfield:

The Charter for the City and County of Broomfield (Broomfield) and state law require Broomfield to publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The financial statements must also be audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, is submitted herewith. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of Broomfield's financial condition have been included.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rest with management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is complete and reliable in all material respects and is reported in a manner that presents fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and component units of Broomfield. Management of Broomfield assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, Broomfield's management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to both protect the assets of Broomfield from loss, theft or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable data for the preparation of Broomfield's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh the benefits, Broomfield's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

Broomfield's financial statements have been audited by RubinBrown LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Broomfield for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that Broomfield's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

In addition to the independent audit of the financial statements of Broomfield, the independent auditors also performed tests as part of a federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on the administration of federal awards. The Single Audit Reports are presented as the last section of this book.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Broomfield's MD&A is in the financial section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

PROFILE OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD

Broomfield is a community that prides itself in maintaining a “small town” feel. It is located in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains, between Denver and Boulder, making it part of the Denver metropolitan area. Broomfield is within a thirty minute commute of the Denver International Airport (DIA). The city has an estimated population of 70,490, and spans nearly 33.58 square miles. Although Broomfield existed as a small rural community in the mid 1800's, its emergence as a significant regional governmental entity began in the 1950's when construction of Broomfield was begun as one of the state's first master planned communities. Broomfield was incorporated as a city on June 6, 1961, and became a home rule city under the Constitution of Colorado, on adoption of its Charter on November 5, 1974. Broomfield made history as the only city in the state to lie in portions of four counties. Problems and confusion in accessing services prompted residents to seek relief in a constitutional amendment creating a City and County of Broomfield. The amendment passed on November 3, 1998, giving the city a three-year transition period in which to organize and become Colorado's 64th county. The state's newest county - The City and County of Broomfield - officially took effect on November 15, 2001. Upon its creation, the County became the 15th largest in Colorado. The creation of a city and county last occurred in Colorado in 1902 when the City and County of Denver was formed. The creation of the City and County of Broomfield was a significant event in both Colorado's history and in the history of Broomfield.

Broomfield has maintained a unique community atmosphere through careful planning and provides a full range of local government services to its residents. These services include: general government, public safety, community development, assessor, clerk and recorder services, library services, public works, parks maintenance, recreation and cultural events, facility maintenance, health and human services, and public utilities. Broomfield's utilities include water, wastewater, and water reclamation systems. The only traditional services provided by some local governments not currently provided by Broomfield are: fire, electric, gas, trash, golf, and airport services. These services are provided by special districts, private organizations or, in the case of the airport, Jefferson County.

This report includes all funds of Broomfield and the following blended component units: the Arista Local Improvement District (a local improvement district); the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation (a non-profit corporation); the Broomfield Housing Authority; and the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority.

The council/manager form of government was adopted in Broomfield's Charter. The City Council, an elected body of 11 members, is the policy-making arm of the government. Two council members are elected from each of Broomfield's five wards, on staggered four-year terms. The Mayor is elected at large every two years. The City Council is responsible for, among other things, passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, appointment of the Municipal Court judge, and hiring both the City and County Manager and the City and County Attorney.

The City and County Manager serves as Broomfield's chief administrative officer and is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of Broomfield, and for appointing the heads of the various departments.

Broomfield's Charter requires that Broomfield establish and maintain a budgetary control system for all funds and activities. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City Council. All appropriations, except those within the capital expenditure funds, lapse at year-end to the extent that they have not been expended or encumbered. Appropriations for capital expenditure funds continue in effect until the purpose for which they were made has been accomplished or abandoned. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds and established by function and activity within an individual fund. Broomfield also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. The appropriation resolution for expenditures is adopted at the fund level. The City and County Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among

programs and departments within a fund. However, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, Broomfield continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

For additional context to readers of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, management provides the following comments about the economy and financial status.

LOCAL ECONOMY: Broomfield’s first Master Plan to guide expansion and development was adopted in 1964. Since that time, as a result of expansion and with an eye to the future, Broomfield has continually updated the Master Plan. The current version of the Master Plan-Comprehensive Plan was adopted in November 2016 and reflects the evolution of Broomfield toward a higher quality, family-oriented community within the overall context of a strategic front-range location in the metropolitan area between Denver and Boulder.

Broomfield’s economy is diversified with employment in: manufacturing, services, retail and wholesale trade, government, and construction. In the last several years, Broomfield has experienced an increase in high-tech and retail jobs through the attraction of many high-tech firms and the completion of 2,200,000 square feet of retail construction in the vicinity of the Flatiron Crossing regional mall. This retail center includes Flatirons Crossing, MainStreet at Flatirons, and Flatirons Marketplace. The majority of the employment in Broomfield is concentrated in the southwest part of the city, in and around the Interlocken Advanced Technology Center.

Historically, Broomfield has been an economic leader in the region. Broomfield has a diverse economic base; which portends a healthy economy for years to come. The retail trade sector employs a large portion of the workforce for Broomfield and influences Broomfield’s economy. The table below sets forth taxable retail sales figures within Broomfield for the past five years. Future sales tax revenue for Broomfield is projected at conservative levels.

TAXABLE RETAIL SALES (IN THOUSANDS)					
	Fiscal Year				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Amount	\$1,198,376	\$1,235,310	\$1,317,953	\$1,364,429	\$1,417,666
% Increase (Decrease)	5.32	3.08	6.69	3.53	3.90

Compared to the 2018 national average for population growth, 1.5%, the state of Colorado realized a higher percentage increase at 1.7%. Broomfield’s growth rate continues to exceed both at 3.9%. Colorado’s 3.7% annual average unemployment rate represents a slight increase from 2017 but still remains lower than the national average of 4.0%. Colorado Department of Labor and Employment shows the annual average unemployment rate for 2018 in Broomfield at 3%. Inflation in Colorado for 2018 increased at a rate slightly below than the national average. The 2018 year-end average Consumer Price Index for the Denver-Boulder area increased 2.3% from the 2017 average (compared to the national average of 2.4% for this same period).

Local construction activity was up from 2017. Commercial and residential construction both experienced increases in 2018 (1.7% and 25% respectively). Overall, building was up 23%, with total building permits increasing by 930 from 2017 to 2018. Broomfield issued 571 building permits for new single family homes and an additional 39 were issued for multi-family housing in 2018.

Total Building Permit Activity in Broomfield		
Year	Building Permits Issued	% Change from Prior Year
2014	4,059	21%
2015	3,966	(3)
2016	4,269	8
2017	3,985	(7)
2018	4,915	23

Single and Multi-Family Housing Activity in Broomfield				
Year	New Single Family Permits	New Multi-Family Permits	Total New Permits Issued	% Change from Prior Year
2014	438	52	490	67%
2015	379	82	461	(6)
2016	478	75	553	20
2017	347	55	402	(27)
2018	571	39	610	52

Broomfield continues taking into account the economic climate while budgeting for growth in new commercial and industrial development. Growth rates remain conservative. The expected growth in commercial and retail development continues to be in the area surrounding the 1STBANK Center, the Interlocken Advanced Technology Center, and the areas in the northeast section of Broomfield.

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019 Estimated</u>
New Square Feet	1,410,674	888,179
Estimated Valuation	\$214,313,020	\$99,613,400
Estimated Assessed Valuation	\$62,150,776	\$28,887,886

PROJECTED COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT: In the southwestern section of Broomfield, a master-planned, mixed use community, Arista, is under construction. This multi-year project, on approximately 209 acres, is planned to include 1,200 units of multi-family residential housing, 800,000 square feet of retail space, and 250,000 square feet of office space. This project is an urban-transit oriented development that incorporates facilities of the Regional Transportation District (RTD). The central feature of the development, located along the US 36 corridor, is the 1STBANK Center; a 6,000 seat multi-purpose facility owned by the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority.

During 2013 a new developer acquired the Flatirons Marketplace property. The property was originally developed as part of the Flatirons regional retail center. Since the economic downturn in 2008, vacancy rates in the development have increased. In early 2019, City Council approved a redevelopment plan for approximately 20 acres, which will include multi-family housing as well as commercial uses. Development is planned to take place in three phases over 13 years.

Broomfield's sales and use tax receipts for the previous five years are shown in the following table. Combined sales and use tax collections for 2018 were up from the prior year collection levels.

Sales and Use Tax Receipts		
Year	Amount Collected	Change from previous year
2014	\$60,925,947	4.96%
2015	\$64,083,703	5.18
2016	\$69,176,984	5.18
2017	\$69,063,328	<(1)
2018	\$75,617,258	9.49

Property tax revenues collected in 2018 were based on the Broomfield mill levy of 11.457 mills for city operations and 17.511 for county operations; bringing the total mill levy for Broomfield to 28.968 mills. Allocations of property tax levy by purpose for the 2018 revenue year and the preceding four revenue years are as follows (in mills):

<i>Fund Allocations</i>		<i>2014</i>	<i>2015</i>	<i>2016</i>	<i>2017</i>	<i>2018</i>
CITY	General Operating	5.321	5.321	5.321	5.321	5.321
	Streets	0.695	0.695	0.695	0.695	0.695
	Library	1.941	1.941	1.941	1.941	1.941
	Capital Improvements - General	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000
	Capital Improvements - Facilities	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
	Total City	11.457	11.457	11.457	11.457	11.457
COUNTY	General Operating	13.031	13.031	13.031	13.031	13.031
	Public Health	1.230	1.230	1.230	1.230	1.230
	Human Services	1.245	1.245	1.245	1.245	1.245
	Mental Health	1.005	1.005	1.005	1.005	1.005
	Facilities Reserve	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
	Total County	17.511	17.511	17.511	17.511	17.511
Total City and County		28.968	28.968	28.968	28.968	28.968

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING: City Council and Management are working on several long-term plans that will strengthen the financial position of Broomfield. Through financial management policies, Council has set priorities for the services provided by Broomfield. In 2004, City Council adopted a Long Range Financial Plan to provide a method to assist in achieving the goal of economic sustainability for Broomfield, now and at build-out. The plan was updated in 2009 and again in 2013. Both updates utilize key ratios that relate land uses to revenues and expenditures. Major components of the plan were developed for general governmental fund types and for utility/enterprise fund types. Based on the initial plan, Broomfield's financial base is expected to remain healthy through build-out. This plan has been continually evaluated as land use decisions are made and continues to show Broomfield is able to maintain an excellent financial status.

Each year City Council meets to establish its priorities. The council set fifteen priorities for 2019; each priority including a short description is listed below:

- A. Provide water for the community as it continues to grow.
- B. Assure the Broomfield oil and gas regulations, comprehensive plan and other actions are used to mitigate to the greatest extent possible negative impacts on community.
- C. Pursue transportation improvements - community-wide traffic study and neighborhood traffic calming and safety.
- D. Support open space and recreation.
- E. Expand housing opportunities.
- F. Continue economic development activities with focus on increasing local businesses and addressing underserved areas including Broomfield's north area.
- G. Address sustainability.
- H. Broomfield Community Center reconstruction
- I. Complete expansion of Dillon Road including bicycle and pedestrian improvements.
- J. Civic Center Development.
- K. Explore options for improving internet/communication/connectivity.
- L. Enhance communications with community members.
- M. Review standards for road maintenance and warranties.
- N. Promote the arts.
- O. Quantify and provide resources for mental health issues, opioid addiction, and homelessness.

RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES

In order to protect Broomfield's essential service programs and provide for funding requirements during periods of economic downturns or other unforeseen catastrophic events, Broomfield has established reserve policies. In the governmental funds, the policy requires a reserve be maintained at a minimum of 10% of the current year expenditures for operations and debt service payments. In the enterprise funds, the policy requires a reserve be maintained at a minimum of 10% of operating expenditures plus two years debt service payments. The 2019 budget shows the governmental funds reserve at 18.13% of expenditures. In addition, the reserve for the enterprise funds is projected to be at 16.98% of expenditures plus 3.98 years of debt service, exceeding the minimums established by reserve policies.

The long-term debt policy for Broomfield states that long-term debt will not be used for current ongoing operations. As such, annual operating budgets provide for adequate design, construction, maintenance, and replacement of Broomfield's existing capital equipment and infrastructure.

Policies related to utility rates and fees for Broomfield's utility operations require that user fees and charges will be set for each enterprise fund at a level that supports the operating costs for the utility, including annual depreciation of capital assets and overhead charges. Utility license fees, which allow access to new customers on the system, are set to cover the cost of growth-related expenditures for system expansion. Utility usage rates are set to increase an average of 2.00% for 2019; while water connection fees will increase 5%.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The seven main initiatives for the 2019 budget are:

- A. Safe Community - Safety for residents, businesses and visitors.
- B. Economic Vitality - A balanced and sustainable economy with housing, employment and shopping opportunities.
- C. Health, Leisure and Educational Opportunities - A broad spectrum of opportunities for recreation, culture, education, and entertainment for all residents.
- D. Facilities and Transportation Infrastructure - Safe, well-maintained and attractive facilities, streets and utilities.
- E. Self Sufficiency - Assistance for individuals and households requiring basic and temporary health and financial assistance.
- F. Environmental Stewardship - Regional leadership in environmental stewardship, open-space preservation, and water resources management.
- G. Responsive and Fiscally Responsible Government - Innovative, responsive, efficient, and fiscally responsible government.

Careful monitoring of the 2019 budget has been implemented throughout the first quarter of the year and will continue through the remainder of the year.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDIT: The Charter for the City and County of Broomfield and state law require Broomfield to have its financial statements edited by an independent firm of certified public accountants. The Council selected RubinBrown LLP to fulfill this requirement. RubinBrown LLP provided an unmodified opinion on the 2018 financial statements.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City and County of Broomfield for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year that ended December 31, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report; whose contents conform to program standards. The CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

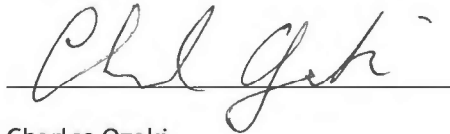
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. Broomfield has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty-eight consecutive years (fiscal years ended 1990-2017). The current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and will be submitted to GFOA.

AWARD FOR DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION: The GFOA recognized Broomfield with an award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its budget for fiscal year 2019. This marks twenty-four consecutive years Broomfield has received this award. In order to receive the award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, an operations guide, a financial plan, and as a communications device.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of Broomfield's Finance Department. We would like to recognize the members of the Fiscal Services Division, who worked many hours to ensure the completion of this document and fulfill other financial responsibilities over the past few months. We would also like to thank the independent certified public accounting firm of RubinBrown LLP for their input, able assistance, and the professional manner in which they have performed their audit engagement.

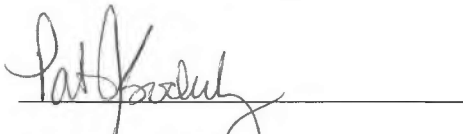
Lastly, we would like to thank the Mayor, City Council, and each Department Director for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of Broomfield in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



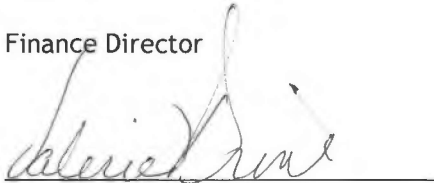
Charles Ozaki

City and County Manager



Patricia J. Soderberg

Finance Director

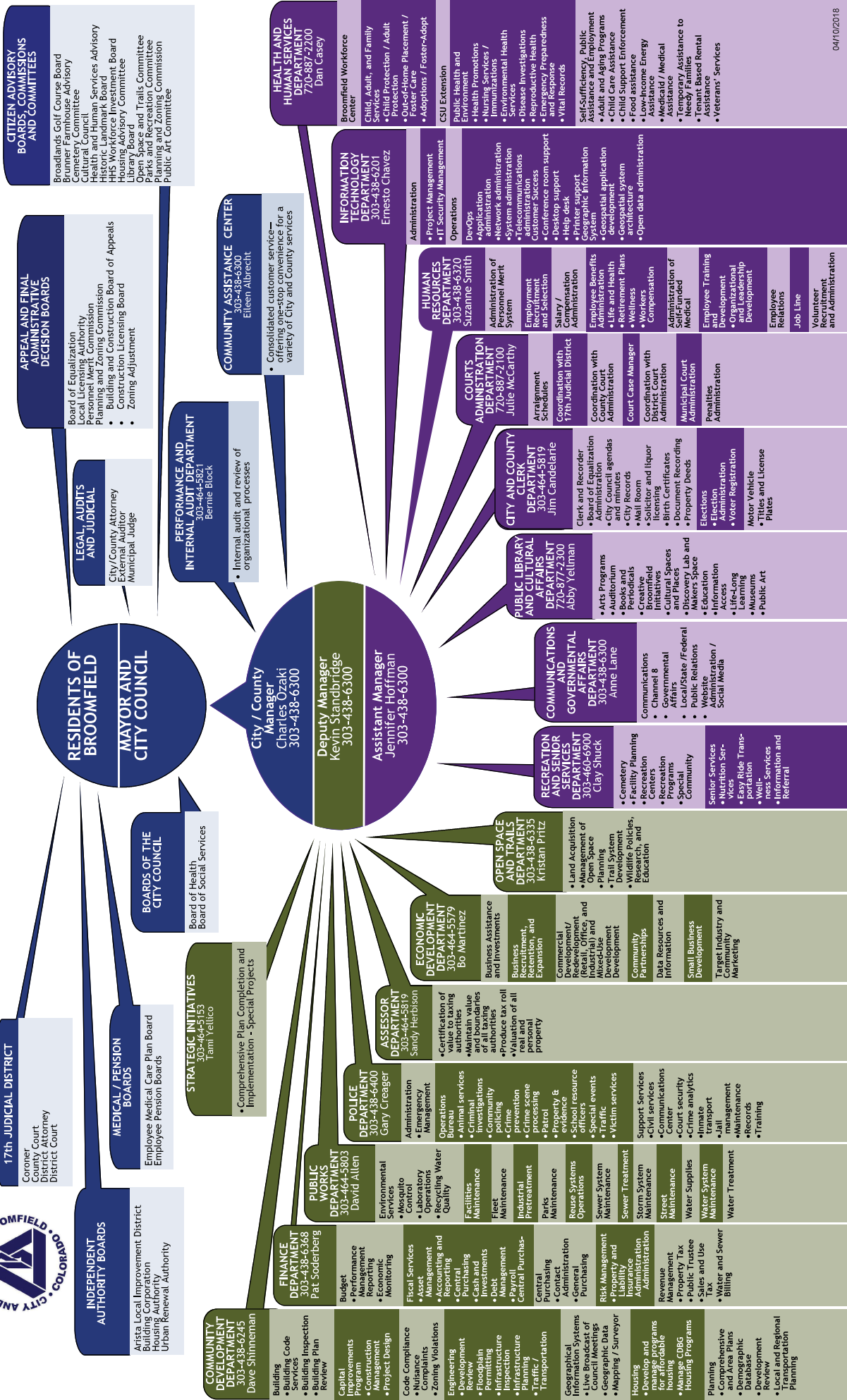


Valerie Price

Accounting Manager



City and County of Broomfield Government



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

Directory of Elected and Appointed Officials

<u>Elected Officials</u>		<u>Term Expires</u>
Mayor	Randy Ahrens	November 2019
Mayor Pro Tem	Bette Erickson	November 2019
Councilmember	Elizabeth Law-Evans	November 2021
Councilmember	Stan Jezierski	November 2019
Councilmember	Mike Shelton	November 2019
Councilmember	Sharon Tessier	November 2021
Councilmember	Deven Shaff	November 2021
Councilmember	Kevin Kreeger	November 2019
Councilmember	Kimberly Groom	November 2021
Councilmember	David Beacom	November 2019
Councilmember	Guyleen Castriotta	November 2021

Appointed Officials

City and County Manager	Charles Ozaki
City and County Attorney	Shaun Sullivan

Other Officials

Deputy City and County Manager	Kevin Standbridge
Assistant City and County Manager	Jennifer Hoffman
Director of Finance	Patricia J. Soderberg



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City and County of Broomfield
Colorado**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



FINANCIAL SECTION





RubinBrown LLP
Certified Public Accountants &
Business Consultants

1900 Sixteenth Street
Suite 300
Denver, CO 80202

T 303.698.1883
F 303.777.4458

W rubinbrown.com
E info@rubinbrown.com

Independent Auditors' Report

City Council
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Report On The Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado (Broomfield), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Broomfield's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility For The Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Broomfield as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the Human Services Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 17 to 30; the modified approach for streets infrastructure capital assets on pages 100 to 101 and the schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of contributions, schedule of investment return and the related notes on pages 94 to 99 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Broomfield's basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*; the introductory section; combining and individual major and nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules; capital asset schedules; statistical tables and the Local Highway Finance Report are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards, combining and individual major and nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, capital asset schedules and the Local Highway Finance Report are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, combining and individual major and nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, capital asset schedules and the Local Highway Finance Report are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Report On Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Broomfield's 2017 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated June 1, 2018. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Reporting Required By Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 23, 2019 on our consideration of Broomfield's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Broomfield's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RubinBrown LLP

May 23, 2019

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

The City and County of Broomfield (Broomfield) offers the readers of Broomfield's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the letter of transmittal and Broomfield's financial statements, which can be found on pages 1 and 31 of this report, respectively.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of Broomfield exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of 2018 by \$1,102,991,838 (net position). Of this amount, \$175,233,535 is unrestricted and may be used to meet Broomfield's ongoing obligation to citizens and creditors.
- Broomfield's net position increased by \$55,203,654. The governmental activities net position increased by \$27,556,183 (6.2%) and the business-type net position increased by \$27,647,471 (4.6%).
- As of December 31, 2018, Broomfield's governmental activities reported a combined ending fund balance of \$206,371,183. This is a decrease of \$3,221,159 from the prior year. Approximately 12.7% of this total amount, \$26,110,814, is available for spending at the City Council's discretion (unassigned).
- At December 31, 2018, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$26,041,296 or 31.6% of total General Fund expenditures.
- Outstanding debt for Broomfield at the end of 2018 decreased by \$21,006,190 (6.3%), due to normal debt payments.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Broomfield's basic financial statements. Broomfield's basic financial statements comprise three components:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements
- Notes to the Financial Statements

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Broomfield's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of Broomfield's assets and liabilities. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may provide an indication of whether Broomfield's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information reflecting how Broomfield's net position has changed during the fiscal year just ended. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements distinguish the functions of Broomfield that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of Broomfield include: general government, public safety,

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

community development, public works, parks and recreation, facility maintenance, and health and human services. The business-type activities of Broomfield include water, sewer and water reclamation. The government-wide financial statements include not only the City and County of Broomfield itself (known as the *primary government*), but also the following blended component units: the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation, the Broomfield Housing Authority, the Arista Local Improvement District, and the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority. See Note 1 in the *Notes to the Financial Statements* for more details regarding these entities and their relationship to Broomfield.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 31-33 of this report.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Traditional users of Broomfield's financial statements will find the fund financial statement presentation more familiar. The focus is now on major funds rather than fund types.

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. A *major fund* generally meets both of the following criteria: 1) total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses are at least 10% of the corresponding total (assets, liabilities, etc.) for that fund type (i.e., *governmental* or *proprietary* funds) and 2) total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental or proprietary fund are at least 5% of the corresponding total for all governmental and proprietary funds combined.

Broomfield, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of Broomfield can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: *Governmental funds* are used to report those same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Unlike the government-wide statements, however, the fund financial statements are prepared on the modified accrual basis. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, with the exception of long-term debt and similar long-term items which are recorded when due. Therefore, the focus of the governmental fund financial statements is on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. As such, the government fund financial statements may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Since the focus of the governmental funds is on near-term resources, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. This comparison may provide readers with a better understanding of the long-term impact of Broomfield's near-term financing decisions. To facilitate this comparison, reconciliations are provided for both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances.

Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Sales and Use Tax Capital Fund, the Human Service Fund, and Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA). These four funds are considered to be major funds. Data from the other thirteen governmental funds is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* located within the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements*. The nonmajor funds include special revenue funds (Library, Streets, Conservation Trust, Cemetery, Lodging, Housing Authority, and Arista Local Improvement District (the last two of which are blended component units)), debt service funds (Debt Service, Building Corporation Debt Service, and BURA Debt Service (the last of which is a blended component unit)), and capital projects funds (Building Corporation, Open Space, and Services Expansion Fee (the first of which is a blended component unit)).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Broomfield adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its governmental funds. A budgetary comparison statement for the General Fund has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 34-39 of this report.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS: Broomfield maintains two different types of *proprietary funds*: enterprise and internal service funds. The proprietary fund financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Broomfield uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer and water reclamation operations. *Internal service funds* are accounting devices used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among Broomfield's various functions. Broomfield uses an internal service fund to account for employee health benefits. These services predominantly benefit the governmental rather than business-type functions. As such, they have been included within the *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Water, Sewer and Water Reclamation (enterprise) Funds are all considered to be major funds and are, therefore, presented separately in the proprietary fund statements. Broomfield's internal service fund is also presented in the proprietary fund statements.

Broomfield adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its proprietary funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided in the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements* to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 40-42 of this report.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS: *Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support Broomfield's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. Broomfield maintains trust-type fiduciary funds to account for resources held by Broomfield in a trustee capacity (pension funds). Broomfield's trust funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the fiduciary fund statements. Individual fund data for each of the fiduciary funds is provided in the form of combining statements located within the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

Broomfield adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its fiduciary funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided in the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements* to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 43-44 of this report.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The *Notes to the Financial Statements* are considered an integral part of the basic financial statements since they provide additional information needed to gain a full understanding of the data provided in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The *Notes to the Financial Statements* can be found on pages 45-91 of this report.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

In addition to the basic financial statements, which include the accompanying notes, this report also presents *required supplementary information (RSI)*. Included in the RSI is Broomfield's net pension (liability)/asset and the annual pension cost to provide pension benefits to the employees covered by its defined benefit pension plan. Broomfield has also elected to utilize the modified approach to account for and report its street infrastructure capital assets. The required supplementary information includes an explanation of the modified approach and recent assessments that have been performed using the street infrastructure management system. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 94-101 of this report.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

The *combining statements and schedules* referred to earlier in connection with the nonmajor governmental funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds are presented following the required supplementary information. Following the combining statements, budget schedules for all nonmajor funds are presented individually. In addition, budget schedules for BURA, and the Sales and Use Tax Capital Projects Fund, enterprise funds and the internal service fund are also presented following the schedules for nonmajor funds.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At the close of 2018, Broomfield's assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$1,102,991,838. The following summaries of net position and changes in net position are presented for the current year with comparative totals for the fiscal year 2017.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The following table reflects the condensed statement of net position.

City and County of Broomfield As of December 31, 2018 (amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and other assets	\$287,568	\$281,370	\$182,249	\$159,171	\$469,817	\$440,541
Capital assets	523,454	507,456	507,707	510,043	1,031,161	1,017,499
Other non-current assets	5,673	5,479			5,673	5,479
Total assets	<u>816,695</u>	<u>794,305</u>	<u>689,956</u>	<u>669,214</u>	<u>1,506,651</u>	<u>1,463,519</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,021	2,434	2,856	2,795	5,877	5,229
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>3,021</u>	<u>2,434</u>	<u>2,856</u>	<u>2,795</u>	<u>5,877</u>	<u>5,229</u>
Other liabilities	39,648	31,269	10,951	9,517	50,599	40,786
Long-term liabilities	252,679	267,294	51,068	59,290	303,747	326,584
Total liabilities	<u>292,327</u>	<u>298,563</u>	<u>62,019</u>	<u>68,807</u>	<u>354,346</u>	<u>367,370</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	55,024	53,368	166	222	55,190	53,590
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>55,024</u>	<u>53,368</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>55,190</u>	<u>53,590</u>
Net position:						
Net Investment in Capital						
Assets	337,387	254,399	470,928	466,276	808,315	720,675
Restricted	110,429	173,172	9,014	8,844	119,443	182,016
Unrestricted	24,549	17,237	150,685	127,860	175,234	145,097
Total net position	<u>\$472,365</u>	<u>\$444,808</u>	<u>\$630,627</u>	<u>\$602,980</u>	<u>\$1,102,992</u>	<u>\$1,047,788</u>

For more detailed information see the statement of net position on page 31 of this report.

By far, the largest portion of Broomfield's net position (73.2%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. Broomfield uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although Broomfield's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

An additional portion of Broomfield's net position (10.8%) represents resources that are subject to internal and external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, \$175,233,535 may be used to meet Broomfield's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

The total net position reported for the primary government increased by \$55,203,654 during the current fiscal year. The change in net position for 2018 is attributed to growth in the governmental activities of \$27,556,183 and an increase in business-type activities of \$27,647,471.

Program revenues for governmental activities increased, \$399,600 in 2018. Increases in charges for services and operating grants and contributions, \$1,957,473 and \$369,911 respectively, were partly offset by a decrease of (\$1,927,784) in capital grants and contributions. The decrease in capital grants and contributions is mainly due to forgiveness of debt that was recognized in 2017, with nothing forgiven in 2018.

General revenues experienced a more substantial increase from 2017; \$16,484,664 or 13%. General revenues saw increases almost across the board from 2017. Property, sales and use, and other taxes were up \$14,467,311, investment earnings more than doubled with a \$2,624,231 increase. The increase in property tax revenue is a result of increasing property values in the area while the increases in other tax revenues are a reflection of the continued growth seen in the region. Expenses were up 13.7% or \$19,380,146 over 2017 levels. Several departments added staff during 2018 which in turn lead to an increase in expenses for the year. The increase in expenses was more than covered by the increased revenues, resulting in an increase in net position for governmental activities of \$27,556,183.

Proprietary fund charges for services showed a slight increase of \$1,604,366; while capital grants and contributions saw a much more significant increase of \$13,098,274. The increase in capital grants and contributions is mostly a result of acceptances from developers, but can also be attributed to an increase in license revenue for new building. Much like governmental activities, business-type general revenues experienced a significant increase during 2018. Investment earnings for 2018 were nearly double the earnings for 2017; \$2,104,795 and \$1,095,476 respectively. Expenses for water and sewer both increased, while water reclamation expenses decreased during 2018. Water fund expenses increased \$2,376,348, sewer increased \$38,873, and water reclamation was down \$101,228 for an overall increase of \$2,313,993 from 2017 levels. The increase in expenses is partly a result of increased staffing as well as increased operating costs. Total revenues were greater than total expenses; leading to an increase in net position of \$27,647,471.

This section left intentionally blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The following table reflects a condensed summary of activities and changes in net position.

City and County of Broomfield's Changes in Net Position December 31, 2018 (amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues:						
Program revenues						
Charges for services	\$25,310	\$23,352	\$27,936	\$26,331	\$53,246	\$49,683
Operating grants and contributions	13,628	13,258			13,628	13,258
Capital grants and contributions	6,879	8,807	40,731	27,633	47,610	36,440
General revenues						
Sales and Use taxes	75,617	69,063			75,617	69,063
Property taxes	52,099	45,245			52,099	45,245
Other taxes and fees	9,072	8,013			9,072	8,013
Investment earnings	3,803	1,179	2,105	1,095	5,908	2,274
Other	1,680	2,287	1,602	913	3,282	3,200
Total Revenues	188,088	171,204	72,374	55,972	260,462	227,176
Expenses:						
General government	42,070	37,315			42,070	37,315
Public safety	29,969	27,541			29,969	27,541
Community development	11,011	7,261			11,011	7,261
Public works	28,965	23,877			28,965	23,877
Parks and recreation	18,684	17,456			18,684	17,456
Facility maintenance	4,294	4,238			4,294	4,238
Health and human services	16,554	16,188			16,554	16,188
Interest on long-term debt	8,984	7,276			8,984	7,276
Water			27,354	24,978	27,354	24,978
Sewer			15,084	15,044	15,084	15,044
Water reclamation			2,289	2,390	2,289	2,390
Total expenses	160,531	141,152	44,727	42,412	205,258	183,564
Increase in net position	27,557	30,052	27,647	13,560	55,204	43,612
Net position - January 1	444,808	414,756	602,980	589,420	1,047,788	1,004,176
Net position - December 31	<u>\$472,365</u>	<u>\$444,808</u>	<u>\$630,627</u>	<u>\$602,980</u>	<u>\$1,102,992</u>	<u>\$1,047,788</u>

For more detailed information see the statement of net position on page 31 of this report.

The above condensed summary of Broomfield's governmental and business-type activities for the period ended December 31, 2018, reflects net position increasing by \$55,203,654. Revenue and expense graphs are presented below to enhance the reader's understanding of the current year activities.

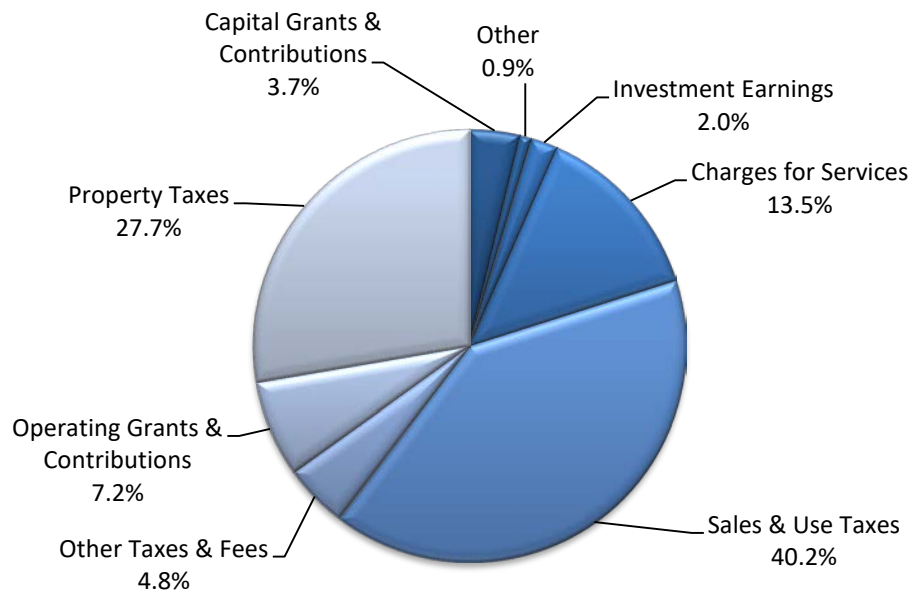
CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Governmental Activities increased Broomfield's Net Position by \$27,556,183.

The following charts illustrate governmental revenues by source and the governmental program revenues and expenses by function as reported on the statement of changes in net position.

2018 Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



2018 Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Governmental activities during 2018 increased Broomfield's net position by \$27,556,183, accounting for 49.8% of Broomfield's overall increase in net position. The comments below describe key revenue and expense elements for the year:

- Sales and use tax revenues, representing the largest single revenue source at \$75,617,258 in 2018, saw an increase of \$6,553,930 (9.5%) over 2017 levels.
- Property tax revenues were \$52,099,324 which is an increase of 15.1% over the prior year due to 2017 being a reevaluation year and increased values in the area.
- Investment earnings were up significantly: \$3,802,886 for 2018 compared to \$1,178,665 in 2017.
- Capital grants and contributions decreased 20% or \$1,927,784 due to a decrease in acceptances of public improvements for 2018 and forgiveness of debt reported in 2017. Public acceptances from developers are one-time events and can vary greatly from year to year depending on how many developers complete projects during the year.
- Operating grants and contributions increased \$369,911 from 2017. Operating grants and contributions were up as a result of increases in public and health and human services offset by slight decreases in general government and parks and recreation.
- Charges for services increased \$1,957,473 (8.4%) from 2017. All functional areas with the exception of parks and recreation and health and human services saw increased revenue in charges for services of varying degrees. The largest increase in both percentage and dollars was from community development (32.1% or \$1,370,641). The continued growth in Broomfield has a direct correlation to the increase in charges for services revenue.
- Total expenses for governmental activities, \$160,532,088, showed an increase of \$19,380,146 (13.7%). Several departments requested and received approval to increase staff level in 2018 to keep pace with increased work levels. Additionally, most government functions continued to experience increases in expenses during 2018, reflecting rising prices on goods and services.

This section left intentionally blank

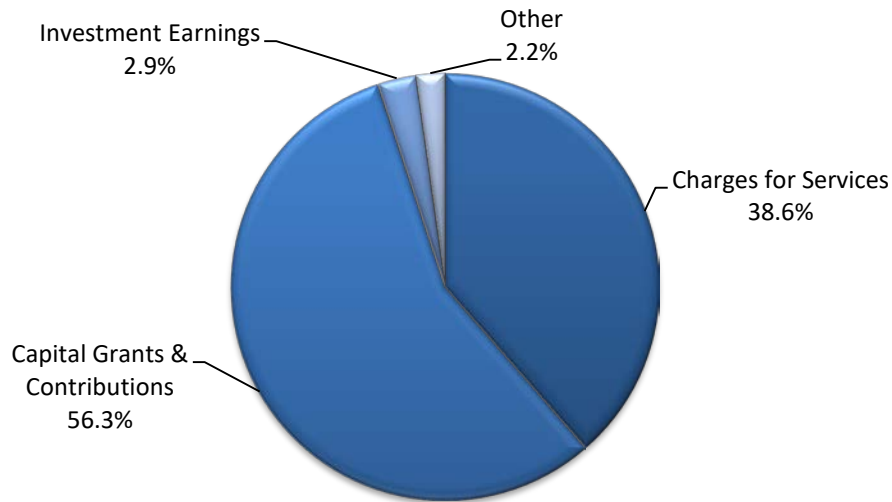
CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

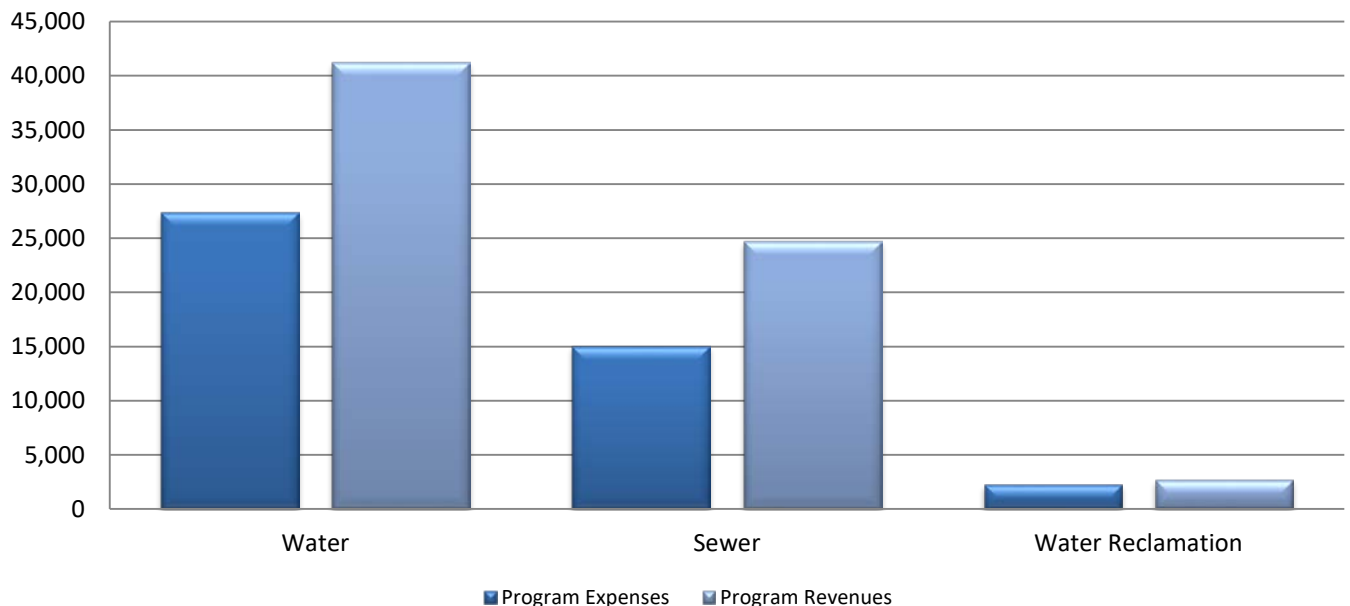
Business-type Activities increased Broomfield's Net Position by \$27,647,471.

The following charts illustrate business-type revenues by source and the business-type program revenues and expenses by function as reported on the statement of changes in net position.

2018 Revenues by Source - Business-type Activities



2018 Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-type Activities



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Business-type activities increased Broomfield's net position by \$27,647,471. Below is information regarding key revenue and expense elements of business-type activities:

- Investment earnings were \$2,104,795 for 2018, nearly doubling 2017, \$1,009,319.
- Charges for services were up again in 2018 over 2017 amounts (\$27,935,744 and \$26,331,378, respectively). The 38.6% increase from the prior year is a result of several factors: 1) an increase in water and sewer usage rates during 2018, 2) system growth, and 3) increased consumption during the year. Additionally, the continued building goes hand in hand with an increase in water usage from additional customers and developers.
- Capital contributions were up 56.3% during 2018 to \$40,730,800. All business-type activities saw increases for the year. The increases can be explained by an increase in license fees, the fee generated when buildings connect to the City's water and sewer systems. A direct result of increased building in Broomfield.
- General revenue for business-type activities increased \$1,699,117, or 84.6% from 2017. The increase was mostly a result of the increase in investment earnings during the year. The increase in miscellaneous revenue (\$688,908) is attributable to increased revenue from oil and gas royalties in the Sewer Fund.
- Expenses related to business-type activities increased \$2,313,993, from 2017 amounts. Much like governmental activities the increase is a result of increased staffing and higher prices on goods and services.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF BROOMFIELD'S FUNDS

As noted previously, Broomfield uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The focus of Broomfield's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Broomfield's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As noted in the financial highlights on the first page of this analysis, at the end of the current fiscal year, Broomfield's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$206,371,183, a decrease of \$3,221,159 in comparison with the prior year. Of the combined ending fund balance, \$1,125,290 constitutes non-spendable fund balance, \$169,347,769 restricted fund balance, \$8,127,623 committed fund balance, \$1,659,687 assigned fund balance, and \$26,110,814 unassigned fund balance.

The General Fund is Broomfield's chief operating fund. At the end of 2018, the total fund balance of the General Fund was \$31,658,534. Of this amount, \$26,041,296 (82.5%) is unassigned and available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance; \$557,150 is committed or assigned for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City Council, \$4,000,000 is reserved for emergencies as required under the State's Constitution, an additional \$210,950 is restricted by State statutes and \$849,138 is designated as non-spendable because the funds are associated with inventory and prepaid expenses. In 2018, the fund balance of the General Fund increased \$5,900,108. Expenditures increased across the board during 2018. The increase in expenditures was offset by increased revenues in all functional areas. The overall stability of the fund balance is a result of a conscious effort by Broomfield's City Council and Management to limit expenditure growth and maintain fund reserves.

The Sales and Use Tax Fund is Broomfield's primary capital projects fund and is used to account for revenues generated from a 1.5% sales and use tax. In addition, revenues and commitments as outlined in various development agreements for public infrastructure are accounted for in this fund. Spending from this fund is restricted to capital improvement projects. At the end of 2018, the total fund balance of the

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Sales and Use Tax Fund was \$132,604,604. Of this amount, \$1,517,937 (1.1%) is restricted for specific purposes in developers' agreements and \$126,699 is associated with prepaid expenses and therefore non-spendable. The remaining \$130,959,968 is restricted for capital projects. In 2018, the fund balance in the Sales and Use Tax Fund decreased \$7,771,471. As is the City's policy, major capital construction and improvement projects financed through this fund are generally anticipated and planned well ahead of time. A majority of projects financed by this fund are multi-year projects. Funding for all projects, including multi-year projects, is identified before the project begins and follows the project through completion. Therefore, if spending on funded projects exceeds tax revenue collections for the year, fund balance will decrease as it did in 2018. A five-year plan of capital projects, including estimated costs, funding sources, and anticipated timelines is reviewed on an annual basis.

The Human Service Fund accounts for all public assistance activities of Broomfield. Fund balance for the Human Service Fund was \$1,383,314 at the end of 2018; which was an increase of \$463,611 from 2017. Of the \$1,383,314, the vast majority (\$1,327,513 or 96.0%) is assigned for human service activities within Broomfield. The remaining balance of \$55,801 is designated as non-spendable because the funds are associated with inventories or prepaid expenses. The increase in fund balance for 2018 is a result of decreased spending combine with slight increases in revenues.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) accounts for all activities within its boundaries. Fund balance for BURA was \$3,186,151 at the end of 2018. This is a slight of increase of \$141,031 from 2017. The entire fund balance is restricted for capital projects within BURA's boundaries. Revenues saw a substantial increased during 2018 (\$4,359,537 or 42.8%), while expenditures saw a more modest increase (\$2,609,730 or 27.7%).

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Broomfield's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Total net position for the enterprise funds increased \$27,647,471 during 2018; the internal service fund also saw an increase of \$1,404,577. The year-end net position balances and changes in net position for proprietary funds are reflected in the following table for 2018, with comparative balances for 2017.

Table of Net Position & Change in Net Position - Proprietary Funds				
As of December 31, 2018				
(amounts expressed in thousands)				
	Net Position		Change in Net Position	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Major Enterprise Funds				
Water	\$370,176	\$355,114	\$15,062	\$7,856
Sewer	203,832	190,417	13,415	7,514
Water Reclamation	56,619	57,449	(830)	(1,810)
Total of Major Enterprise Funds	630,627	602,980	27,647	13,560
Internal Service Fund	5,109	3,704	1,405	753
Total Proprietary Funds	<u>\$635,736</u>	<u>\$606,684</u>	<u>\$29,052</u>	<u>\$14,313</u>

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL FUND: The increase in expenditures from original budget to final amended budget was 4.6%; while the final amended budget for revenues increased 5.7% over the original budget.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

The increase from the original budgeted expenditures to the final budget amounted to \$3,810,675. Key factors include:

- The budget for most functions (i.e. general government, public safety, community development, etc.) increased by a total of \$4,021,499. This increase was primarily to cover higher than expected costs associated with personnel and contractual services.
- The increases above were partly offset by a decrease in the budget for both Public Works and Facilities Maintenance (\$210,824).

Revenues increased by \$5,463,138 between original and final budget. Key factors in the change include:

- Overall taxes (property, sales and use, and other) increased by \$445,036 between original and final budget (<1%) to more accurately reflect the expected collections for 2018.
- Licenses and permits and miscellaneous revenues were increased \$1,518,285 and \$1,009,305 respectively to more accurately reflect amounts collected during the year
- The increase in intergovernmental revenue, \$1,488,027, is a result of the carryover of multi-year grants or grants that use a fiscal year different from the city's calendar year.
- Investment earnings were increased \$164,100, to more closely represent the earnings during the year.

The difference between final amended budget and actual expenditures was \$3,810,675 (4.6%). This difference is not the result of any one factor, rather cumulative effect of most departments closely monitoring spending and staying under budget.

Actual revenues came in \$1,207,659 (1.2%) under final amended budget. Property taxes, licenses and permits, intergovernmental, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, and miscellaneous revenues all came in under budget, while sales and use taxes, other taxes, and investment earnings came in over budget.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

Broomfield's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2018, amounted to \$815,948,295 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes: land, water rights, buildings and improvements, machinery, equipment and infrastructure associated with the water, sewer and water reclamation systems, as well as street systems, trails and traffic signal infrastructure.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS: Historically, infrastructure (roads, bridges, and capital improvements other than buildings) has not been reported nor depreciated in governmental financial statements. Infrastructure represents a significant portion of a government's assets. Similarly, the outflow of resources expended by a government to maintain infrastructure also represents a sizable portion of its operations. GASB 34 requires that the infrastructure assets be valued and reported within the governmental column of the government-wide statements. Broomfield has completed implementation of this valuation and reporting, including inception-to-date balances for all infrastructure assets.

In addition, GASB Statement No. 34 requires that the government elect to either (a) depreciate these assets over their estimated useful lives, or (b) use the modified approach whereby the government develops an asset management system to maintain the service delivery potential of these assets indefinitely. Broomfield has elected to use the modified approach to address its street infrastructure capital assets. In using the modified approach, Broomfield is required to utilize its asset management system to periodically (at a minimum of three years) measure and demonstrate maintenance of the

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

assets at a locally determined level of service. Broomfield's policy is to achieve a rating of "satisfactory" or better on at least 70% of all streets. The 2018 assessment shows a rating of "satisfactory" or better on 99.9% of the street infrastructure assets. Over time, this information regarding the condition and maintenance of Broomfield's infrastructure assets should assist readers of the financial statements in evaluating the local government. See the required supplementary information for further detail.

City and County of Broomfield's Capital Assets Net of Depreciation (amounts expressed in thousands)						
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Land, easements and water rights	\$75,669	\$70,058	\$214,649	\$214,401	\$290,318	\$284,459
Infrastructure	295,120	292,319			295,120	292,319
Construction in progress	25,005	14,893	17,073	19,267	42,078	34,160
Buildings and improvements	111,131	115,028	87,909	86,208	199,040	201,236
Transmission, distribution and collection systems			185,580	187,908	185,580	187,908
Machinery and equipment	16,529	15,158	2,496	2,258	19,025	17,416
Total capital assets	<u>\$523,454</u>	<u>\$507,456</u>	<u>\$507,707</u>	<u>\$510,042</u>	<u>\$1,031,161</u>	<u>\$1,017,498</u>

Major capital improvements during this fiscal year included the following:

Governmental Activities

- Completion of upgrade for Payroll/HR software and Community Center/Library software
- Began work on major improvements of Dillon Road and W. 144th Avenue
- Ground breaking for new Broomfield Community Center
- Completed all work except landscaping on Lowell Blvd. from Midway Ave. to 136th
- Began project to replace rooftop HVAC units on City and County Building
- Completed improvements at Brandywine Park, including baseball diamond, soccer field, and new parking lot.
- Acceptance of public improvements
 - Streets infrastructure of approximately 6,329 linear feet
 - Foot bridge, concrete and crusher fine trail and playground equipment at multiple sites.
 - 46.3 acres of open space and parks

Proprietary Activities

- Purchase of approximately 10.10 additional Farmer's Reservoir water units
- Completion of Wastewater Treatment plant administration building expansion
- Began work on Water Treatment Plant Expansion and a new Service Center
- Acceptance of public improvements infrastructure:

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

- 18,450 linear feet of water lines
- 9,867 linear feet of sewer lines
- 1,415 linear feet of storm sewer lines

Additional information on Broomfield's capital assets can be found in Note 5 on pages 59-60 of this report.

LONG-TERM DEBT

At the end of the current fiscal year, Broomfield's outstanding debt totaled \$313,440,611 (bonds, notes and Certificates of Participation). Of this amount, \$269,566,102 represents bonds secured by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds and tax increment revenue). An additional, \$40,874,509 represents debt primarily secured by new facilities or equipment being financed by Certificates of Participation. The remaining \$3,000,000 represents a note payable for land purchased during 2018.

City and County of Broomfield's Outstanding Debt (amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenue bonds	\$170,885	\$178,617	\$54,036	\$61,912	\$224,921	\$240,529
Tax Increment bonds	44,645	46,955			44,645	46,955
Certificates of participation	40,874	47,129			40,874	47,129
Notes payable	3,000				3,000	
Total outstanding debt	\$259,404	\$272,701	\$54,036	\$61,912	\$313,440	\$334,613

Additional information on Broomfield's long-term obligations can be found in Note 7 on pages 61-65 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS

- At the end of 2018, unemployment in Broomfield was at 3.0%. This was lower than the State of Colorado unemployment rate of 3.7% for December and lower than the national average unemployment rate of 4.0%.
- Combined sales and use tax collections in 2018, \$75,617,258, came in higher than prior year collection levels. In previous years, sales and use tax collections have shown steady, continued growth. While this economic recovery is projected to remain stable, sales and use tax revenue projections for 2019 continue at conservative levels.
- The number of building permits Broomfield issued increased from 2017. A total of 4,915 building permits were issued with a construction value of \$555.9 million.

FINANCIAL CONTACT

Broomfield's financial statements are designed to provide its users (citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of Broomfield's finances and to demonstrate Broomfield's accountability. Questions concerning any of the information presented in this report or requesting additional information should be sent to Broomfield's Finance Director's attention at the following address:

City and County of Broomfield
Finance Director
One DesCombes Drive
Broomfield, CO 80020

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

December 31, 2018

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business - Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$31,836,108	\$27,780,894	\$59,617,002
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	38,010,394	9,014,064	47,024,458
Investments	85,390,461	141,822,195	227,212,656
Restricted Investments	63,918,165		63,918,165
Receivables:			
Taxes, net	63,556,106		63,556,106
Accounts	1,657,488	2,832,959	4,490,447
Accrued Interest	534,862	505,628	1,040,490
Due from Other Governments	1,555,718	189,842	1,745,560
Internal Balance	(16,204)	16,204	
Inventory of Supplies at Cost	48,056		48,056
Prepaid Items	1,077,234	86,854	1,164,088
Total Current Assets	287,568,388	182,248,640	469,817,028
Non-Current Assets:			
Capital Assets (non-depreciable)	342,307,140	231,721,970	574,029,110
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	181,146,506	275,985,361	457,131,867
Accounts Receivable - Non-Current	563,684		563,684
Investment in Joint Venture	5,109,082		5,109,082
Total Non-Current Assets	529,126,412	507,707,331	1,036,833,743
Total Assets	816,694,800	689,955,971	1,506,650,771
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions	1,944,438	994,080	2,938,518
Unamortized Loss on Debt Refunding	1,076,936	1,862,274	2,939,210
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,021,374	2,856,354	5,877,728
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	12,925,274	2,826,097	15,751,371
Accrued Liabilities	5,787,783	567,948	6,355,731
Accrued Vacation	319,139	67,073	386,212
Due to Other Governments	1,187,381		1,187,381
Advances for Construction	1,645,857		1,645,857
Unearned Revenue	196,202		196,202
Bonds Payable and Certificates of Participation, due within one year	15,580,000	7,490,000	23,070,000
Claims Payable, due within one year	950,884		950,884
Notes Payable, due within one year	1,055,497		1,055,497
Total Current Liabilities	39,648,017	10,951,118	50,599,135
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Accrued Vacation	4,138,109	268,293	4,406,402
Unearned Revenue		1,420,000	1,420,000
Bonds Payable and Certificates of Participation	240,824,421	46,546,191	287,370,612
Notes Payable	2,110,995		2,110,995
Total Pension Liability	5,605,073	2,833,018	8,438,091
Total Non-Current Liabilities	252,678,598	51,067,502	303,746,100
Total Liabilities	292,326,615	62,018,620	354,345,235
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions	325,259	166,589	491,848
Property Tax	54,699,578		54,699,578
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	55,024,837	166,589	55,191,426
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	337,387,183	470,928,436	808,315,619
Restricted for:			
Capital Projects	78,150,595		78,150,595
Debt Service	21,547,773	9,014,064	30,561,837
Development Agreements	1,517,937		1,517,937
Emergency Reserves	4,000,000		4,000,000
State Mandated Programs	103,543		103,543
Health Insurance Claims	5,108,772		5,108,772
Unrestricted	24,548,919	150,684,616	175,233,535
Total Net Position	\$472,364,722	\$630,627,116	\$1,102,991,838

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS ACTIVITIES:	Program Revenues				Total
	Expenses	Charges for Service	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Primary Government:					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$42,070,754	\$10,035,446	\$16,876	\$532,210	\$10,584,532
Public Safety	29,968,534	1,802,453			1,802,453
Community Development	11,011,297	5,643,947			5,643,947
Public Works	28,965,433	1,215,191	2,886,631	6,153,690	10,255,512
Parks and Recreation	18,684,173	5,243,079	1,117,715	193,502	6,554,296
Facility Maintenance	4,294,349	121,316			121,316
Health and Human Services	16,553,789	1,248,251	9,606,359		10,854,610
Interest on Long Term Debt	8,983,759				
Total Governmental Activities	160,532,088	25,309,683	13,627,581	6,879,402	45,816,666
Business - Type Activities:					
Water	27,354,054	17,338,920		23,903,844	41,242,764
Sewer	15,083,563	8,921,133		15,821,041	24,742,174
Water Reclamation	2,288,497	1,675,691		1,005,915	2,681,606
Total Business - Type Activities	44,726,114	27,935,744		40,730,800	68,666,544
Total Primary Government	\$205,258,202	\$53,245,427	\$13,627,581	\$47,610,202	\$114,483,210

General Revenue:
 Taxes:
 Property
 Sales and Use
 Other
 Investment Earnings
 Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Assets
 Miscellaneous
Total General Revenue

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

Net Position - Ending

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Change in Net Position

Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business - Type Activities	Total
(\$31,486,222)		(\$31,486,222)
(28,166,081)		(28,166,081)
(5,367,350)		(5,367,350)
(18,709,921)		(18,709,921)
(12,129,877)		(12,129,877)
(4,173,033)		(4,173,033)
(5,699,179)		(5,699,179)
(8,983,759)		(8,983,759)
(114,715,422)		(114,715,422)

	\$13,888,710	13,888,710
	9,658,611	9,658,611
	393,109	393,109
	23,940,430	23,940,430

(114,715,422)	23,940,430	(90,774,992)
---------------	------------	--------------

52,099,324		52,099,324
75,617,258		75,617,258
9,071,980		9,071,980
3,802,886	2,104,795	5,907,681
(182,232)		(182,232)
1,862,389	1,602,246	3,464,635
142,271,605	3,707,041	145,978,646
27,556,183	27,647,471	55,203,654
444,808,539	602,979,645	1,047,788,184
\$472,364,722	\$630,627,116	\$1,102,991,838

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Balance Sheet

December 31, 2018

	Primary Government					Total Governmental
	General	Sales and Use Tax	Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority	Human Service	Other Governmental	
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$9,683,641	\$8,507	\$2,488,952	\$818,961	\$15,271,930	\$28,271,991
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		19,104,917			18,905,477	38,010,394
Investments	21,657,253	54,109,151		717,980	6,758,857	83,243,241
Restricted Investments		60,927,480			2,990,685	63,918,165
Receivables:						
Taxes, net	32,518,660	7,921,447	16,115,008	3,002,270	3,998,721	63,556,106
Accounts	295,865	65,780	781,706	5,148	19,513	1,168,012
Accrued Interest	87,064	404,723		3,756	31,467	527,010
Due from Other Governments	360,640			495,769	699,309	1,555,718
Interfund Receivables	2,145,083	3,874,362	97,516	4,623	366,956	6,488,540
Inventory	42,870			5,186		48,056
Prepaid Items	806,268	126,699		50,615	93,652	1,077,234
Total Current Assets	<u>67,597,344</u>	<u>146,543,066</u>	<u>19,483,182</u>	<u>5,104,308</u>	<u>49,136,567</u>	<u>287,864,467</u>
Non-Current Assets:						
Accounts Receivable - Non Current		313,684	250,000			563,684
Total Non-Current Assets		<u>313,684</u>	<u>250,000</u>			<u>563,684</u>
Total Assets	<u>67,597,344</u>	<u>146,856,750</u>	<u>19,733,182</u>	<u>5,104,308</u>	<u>49,136,567</u>	<u>288,428,151</u>
LIABILITIES						
Accounts Payable	2,426,107	7,443,020	417,251	246,915	2,388,713	12,922,006
Accrued Liabilities	4,383,356	25,641		350,543	287,401	5,046,941
Due to Other Governments	1,132,240			906	54,235	1,187,381
Interfund Payables	445,733	405,373	14,772	120,360	5,372,765	6,359,003
Advances for Construction		1,645,857				1,645,857
Unearned Revenue	196,202					196,202
Total Liabilities	<u>8,583,638</u>	<u>9,519,891</u>	<u>432,023</u>	<u>718,724</u>	<u>8,103,114</u>	<u>27,357,390</u>
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES						
Property Tax	27,355,172	4,732,255	16,115,008	3,002,270	3,494,873	54,699,578
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	<u>27,355,172</u>	<u>4,732,255</u>	<u>16,115,008</u>	<u>3,002,270</u>	<u>3,494,873</u>	<u>54,699,578</u>
FUND BALANCES						
Nonspendable:						
Inventory	42,870			5,186		48,056
Prepays	806,268	126,699		50,615	93,652	1,077,234
Interfund Receivables	2,145,083					2,145,083
Restricted for:						
Capital Projects		130,959,968	3,186,151		7,184,148	141,330,267
Clerk and Recorder	103,543					103,543
Debt Service					22,288,615	22,288,615
Development Agreements		1,517,937				1,517,937
Emergency Reserves	4,000,000					4,000,000
Police	107,407					107,407
Committed for:						
Court Juvenile program	356,356					356,356
Capital Projects					7,397,815	7,397,815
Severance Pay	187,866					187,866
Housing Authority Operations					185,586	185,586
Assigned for:						
Human Service				1,327,513		1,327,513
Cemetery Operations					319,246	319,246
Pollution Prevention	12,928					12,928
Unassigned	23,896,213				69,518	23,965,731
Total Fund Balance	<u>31,658,534</u>	<u>132,604,604</u>	<u>3,186,151</u>	<u>1,383,314</u>	<u>37,538,580</u>	<u>206,371,183</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources, and Fund Balance	<u>\$67,597,344</u>	<u>\$146,856,750</u>	<u>\$19,733,182</u>	<u>\$5,104,308</u>	<u>\$49,136,567</u>	<u>\$288,428,151</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

Amount reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds		\$206,371,183
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation used in the governmental activities are not current financial resources. Therefore they are not reported in the funds.		523,453,646
Deferred outflow of resources that are not available to pay for current period expenditures, such as loss on debt refunding.		1,076,936
Equity interest in joint venture operations in which the government participates.		5,109,082
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.		5,108,772
Long-term liabilities and related items are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. This liability is net pension liability.		(5,605,073)
Deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable in future periods, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Deferred outflows of resources related to the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pensions \$638,977		
Deferred Outflows - Earnings actual vs projected	638,977	
Deferred Outflows - Experience actual vs projected	1,583,533	
Deferred Inflows - Experience actual vs projected	(433,680)	
Amortization	<u>(169,651)</u>	
	1,619,179	1,619,179
Other long-term liabilities, including bonds, notes, and capital leases payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		(259,570,913)
Accrued interest payable on debt is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(740,842)
Accrued compensated absences payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		<u>(4,457,248)</u>
Net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$472,364,722</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Primary Government					Total Governmental
	General	Sales and Use Tax	Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority	Human Service	Total Other Governmental	
REVENUES						
Taxes:						
Property	\$27,027,287	\$4,705,333	\$13,941,026	\$2,956,181	\$3,469,497	\$52,099,324
Sales and Use	39,466,515	31,573,043			4,577,700	75,617,258
Lodging					713,752	713,752
Other	6,074,274			208,052	2,075,902	8,358,228
Licenses and Permits	4,384,057					4,384,057
Intergovernmental	3,233,218	5,200		9,073,199	4,341,017	16,652,634
Charges for Services	16,673,117			1,541	240,229	16,914,887
Fines and Forfeitures	777,521					777,521
Investment Earnings	730,949	2,178,602	3,982	24,563	812,062	3,750,158
Developer Contributions		120,922			213,365	334,287
Miscellaneous	1,088,144	107,168	608,152	10,567	48,358	1,862,389
Total Revenues	99,455,082	38,690,268	14,553,160	12,274,103	16,491,882	181,464,495
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government	25,079,302	1,358,664	12,030,926		3,309,984	41,778,876
Public Safety	27,217,190	800				27,217,990
Community Development	6,377,374	210,621			2,849,131	9,437,126
Public Works	2,332,191	16,613,074			4,584,920	23,530,185
Parks and Recreation	12,928,922	1,029,539			1,283,754	15,242,215
Facility Maintenance	4,155,972	177,339				4,333,311
Health and Human Services	3,930,773			12,235,710		16,166,483
Capital Outlay	353,658	18,175,364			3,347,196	21,876,218
Debt Service:						
Principal					14,465,000	14,465,000
Interest					10,837,467	10,837,467
Other					5,863	5,863
Total Expenditures	82,375,382	37,565,401	12,030,926	12,235,710	40,683,315	184,890,734
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	17,079,700	1,124,867	2,522,234	38,393	(24,191,433)	(3,426,239)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	869,443	7,305,677	2,627,021	576,104	27,468,956	38,847,201
Transfers Out	(12,192,653)	(16,202,015)	(5,008,224)	(155,691)	(5,288,618)	(38,847,201)
Sale of Capital Assets	143,618			4,805	56,657	205,080
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(11,179,592)	(8,896,338)	(2,381,203)	425,218	22,236,995	205,080
Net Change in Fund Balance	5,900,108	(7,771,471)	141,031	463,611	(1,954,438)	(3,221,159)
FUND BALANCES - Beginning	25,758,426	140,376,075	3,045,120	919,703	39,493,018	209,592,342
FUND BALANCES - Ending	\$31,658,534	\$132,604,604	\$3,186,151	\$1,383,314	\$37,538,580	\$206,371,183

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
 EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Amount reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds **(\$3,221,159)**

Governmental funds reported capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the net effect of capital asset activity

Capital Outlay	21,876,218	15,997,834
Contributed Assets	532,210	
Public Acceptances	6,027,568	
CIP Expense Adjustment	(12,084)	
Acquisition of Land via Note	3,166,492	
Net Book Value of Capital Assets Disposed	(387,312)	
Depreciation Expense	<u>(15,205,258)</u>	
	15,997,834	

The repayment of the principal of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds, but reduces the debt liability in the statement of net position. **14,465,000**

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, certificates of participation) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items detailed below. **(1,306,920)**

Land Note	3,166,492	
Change in accrued interest payable	(111,620)	
Gain on debt refunding	83,375	
Amortization of premium	<u>(1,831,327)</u>	
	1,306,920	

Increase in accruals for compensated absences reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. **(223,087)**

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in government funds. This is the change in net pension expense. **246,436**

Net Pension Expense	416,089	
Deferred Inflow - Investment Earnings	108,420	
Deferred Outflows - Actual & Expected experience	(83,650)	
Deferred Outflows - Investment Earning actual vs projected	(68,627)	
Deferred Outflows - Actual & Expected experience	(31,970)	
Deferred Outflows - Investment Earnings	<u>(93,826)</u>	
	246,436	

Change in the net position of a joint venture entity in which the government has an equity interest is not recorded in the governmental funds due to the long-term nature of the joint venture assets and liabilities. **193,502**

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net income from the activities of the internal service fund is reported with the governmental activities. **1,404,577**

Change in net position of governmental activities **\$27,556,183**

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
GENERAL FUND

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$27,763,295	\$27,243,574	\$27,027,287	(\$216,287)	\$25,356,773
Sales and Use	37,889,277	38,907,167	39,466,515	559,348	34,814,803
Other	5,923,549	5,870,416	6,074,274	203,858	5,944,614
Licenses and Permits	3,147,045	4,665,330	4,384,057	(281,273)	3,214,637
Intergovernmental	1,876,998	3,365,025	3,233,218	(131,807)	2,395,718
Charges for Services	17,221,389	17,975,274	16,673,117	(1,302,157)	16,671,820
Fines and Forfeitures	711,000	795,500	777,521	(17,979)	658,563
Investment Earnings	456,000	620,100	730,949	110,849	462,349
Miscellaneous	211,050	1,220,355	1,088,144	(132,211)	537,025
Total Revenues	<u>95,199,603</u>	<u>100,662,741</u>	<u>99,455,082</u>	<u>(1,207,659)</u>	<u>90,056,302</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	25,548,942	26,783,333	25,079,302	(1,704,031)	22,036,165
Public Safety	27,521,838	27,851,089	27,217,190	(633,899)	25,282,275
Community Development	5,757,556	6,784,652	6,377,374	(407,278)	5,096,481
Public Works	2,546,780	2,482,530	2,332,191	(150,339)	2,065,279
Parks and Recreation	13,428,634	13,540,823	12,928,922	(611,901)	12,486,852
Facility Maintenance	4,816,917	4,670,343	4,155,972	(514,371)	4,075,641
Public Health	2,974,900	4,145,953	3,930,773	(215,180)	2,738,454
Capital Outlay	391,200	450,552	353,658	(96,894)	110,154
Contingency	341,627	429,794		(429,794)	
Total Expenditures	<u>83,328,394</u>	<u>87,139,069</u>	<u>82,375,382</u>	<u>(4,763,687)</u>	<u>73,891,301</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>11,871,209</u>	<u>13,523,672</u>	<u>17,079,700</u>	<u>3,556,028</u>	<u>16,165,001</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	1,091,430	888,258	869,443	(18,815)	988,378
Transfers Out	(14,482,867)	(14,647,310)	(12,192,653)	(2,454,657)	(15,580,662)
Sale of Capital Assets	150,000	150,000	143,618	(6,382)	212,974
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(13,241,437)</u>	<u>(13,609,052)</u>	<u>(11,179,592)</u>	<u>2,429,460</u>	<u>(14,379,310)</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 (1,370,228)	 (85,380)	 5,900,108	 5,985,488	 1,785,691
 FUND BALANCE - Beginning	 21,921,025	 25,910,684	 25,758,426	 (152,258)	 23,972,735
 FUND BALANCE - Ending	 <u>\$20,550,797</u>	 <u>\$25,825,304</u>	 <u>\$31,658,534</u>	 <u>\$5,833,230</u>	 <u>\$25,758,426</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
HUMAN SERVICE FUND

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$3,224,515	\$2,981,380	\$2,956,181	(\$25,199)	\$2,763,209
Other	182,520	178,883	208,052	29,169	192,827
Intergovernmental	9,693,758	9,396,325	9,073,199	(323,126)	9,238,080
Charges for Services	166,000	2,000	1,541	(459)	208,777
Investment Earnings	18,000	21,600	24,563	2,963	17,207
Miscellaneous	42,800	9,000	10,567	1,567	57,293
Total Revenues	<u>13,327,593</u>	<u>12,589,188</u>	<u>12,274,103</u>	<u>(315,085)</u>	<u>12,477,393</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Senior Programs	1,077,353			-	997,347
Human Service Administration	2,287,419	2,313,581	2,047,675	(265,906)	2,201,125
Capital				-	3,303
Contingency	73,052	73,052		(73,052)	
Direct Assistance:					
Aid to Needy and Disabled	49,500	49,500	38,879	(10,621)	33,216
Work Force Center	916,080	923,187	907,105	(16,082)	823,855
TANF Administration	616,453	631,145	383,674	(247,471)	452,462
Child Care	805,564	923,002	703,011	(219,991)	707,375
Child Support Enforcement	327,644	324,679	291,847	(32,832)	323,649
Child Welfare	3,349,274	3,388,210	3,253,490	(134,720)	2,806,509
Adult and Elderly	4,860,778	5,052,278	4,610,029	(442,249)	4,628,640
Total Expenditures	<u>14,363,117</u>	<u>13,678,634</u>	<u>12,235,710</u>	<u>(1,442,924)</u>	<u>12,977,481</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,035,524)</u>	<u>(1,089,446)</u>	<u>38,393</u>	<u>1,127,839</u>	<u>(500,088)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	1,140,525	576,104	576,104	-	733,352
Transfers Out	(396,430)	(192,430)	(155,691)	(36,739)	(365,982)
Sale of Assets			4,805	4,805	9,430
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>744,095</u>	<u>383,674</u>	<u>425,218</u>	<u>(31,934)</u>	<u>376,800</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 (291,429)	 (705,772)	 463,611	 1,169,383	 (123,288)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	391,429	\$877,243	919,703	42,460	1,042,991
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$100,000</u>	<u>\$171,471</u>	<u>\$1,383,314</u>	<u>\$1,211,843</u>	<u>\$919,703</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2018

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Total Internal Service Fund
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$5,748,524	\$18,415,328	\$3,617,042	\$27,780,894	\$3,564,117
Investments	79,061,441	54,287,179	8,473,575	141,822,195	2,147,220
Restricted Cash	5,101,057	3,913,007		9,014,064	
Receivables:					
Accounts	1,220,665	884,400	727,894	2,832,959	489,476
Accrued Interest	263,805	208,861	32,962	505,628	7,852
Due from Other Governments	179,906	9,936		189,842	
Interfund Receivables	9,578	6,626		16,204	52,994
Prepaid Items	28,285	53,346	5,223	86,854	
Total Current Assets	<u>91,613,261</u>	<u>77,778,683</u>	<u>12,856,696</u>	<u>182,248,640</u>	<u>6,261,659</u>
Noncurrent Assets:					
Property, Plant and Equipment:					
Land and Water Rights	195,252,796	2,671,874	16,724,192	214,648,862	
Treatment and Pumping Plants	36,296,176	90,309,511	7,647,875	134,253,562	
Accumulated Depreciation	(19,478,262)	(33,262,036)	(2,632,637)	(55,372,935)	
Wells, Reservoir and Storage Tanks	12,786,750		1,622,117	14,408,867	
Accumulated Depreciation	(4,272,259)		(1,108,447)	(5,380,706)	
Transmission, Distribution and Collection Systems	136,236,124	141,759,269	37,774,172	315,769,565	
Accumulated Depreciation	(62,651,283)	(51,467,243)	(16,070,999)	(130,189,525)	
Machinery, Equipment, Vehicles, Furniture and Shops	3,806,791	4,025,539	431,729	8,264,059	
Accumulated Depreciation	(2,826,190)	(2,668,509)	(272,827)	(5,767,526)	
Construction in Progress	8,511,174	7,337,198	1,224,736	17,073,108	
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>303,661,817</u>	<u>158,705,603</u>	<u>45,339,911</u>	<u>507,707,331</u>	
Total Assets	<u>395,275,078</u>	<u>236,484,286</u>	<u>58,196,607</u>	<u>689,955,971</u>	<u>6,261,659</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unamortized Loss on Debt Refunding	807,435	1,054,839		1,862,274	
Pension Deferred Outflow	784,889	209,191		994,080	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>1,592,324</u>	<u>1,264,030</u>		<u>2,856,354</u>	
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	1,531,134	1,158,548	136,415	2,826,097	3,268
Accrued Liabilities	286,444	273,447	8,057	567,948	950,884
Accrued Compensated Absences	37,801	26,650	2,622	67,073	
Interfund Payables					198,735
Current Portion of Bonds Payable	4,755,000	2,735,000		7,490,000	
Total Current Liabilities	<u>6,610,379</u>	<u>4,193,645</u>	<u>147,094</u>	<u>10,951,118</u>	<u>1,152,887</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Accrued Compensated Absences	151,204	106,602	10,487	268,293	
Unearned Revenue			1,420,000	1,420,000	
Revenue Bonds (Net of Current Portion)	17,533,754	29,012,437		46,546,191	
Net Pension Liability	2,264,609	568,409		2,833,018	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>19,949,567</u>	<u>29,687,448</u>	<u>1,430,487</u>	<u>51,067,502</u>	
Total Liabilities	<u>26,559,946</u>	<u>33,881,093</u>	<u>1,577,581</u>	<u>62,018,620</u>	<u>1,152,887</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension Deferred Inflow	131,275	35,314		166,589	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>131,275</u>	<u>35,314</u>		<u>166,589</u>	
NET POSITION					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	287,200,768	138,499,856	45,339,911	471,040,535	
Restricted for:					
Debt Service	5,101,057	3,913,007		9,014,064	
Health Insurance Claims					5,108,772
Unrestricted	77,874,356	61,419,046	11,279,115	150,572,517	
Total Net Position	<u>\$370,176,181</u>	<u>\$203,831,909</u>	<u>\$56,619,026</u>	<u>\$630,627,116</u>	<u>\$5,108,772</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Total Internal Service Fund
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for Services	\$16,742,368	\$8,921,133	\$1,588,110	\$27,251,611	
Other Services	329,667			329,667	\$9,368,569
Water Leases and Royalties	266,885		87,581	354,466	
Miscellaneous	123,590	1,469,980	8,676	1,602,246	2,305,402
Total Operating Revenues	17,462,510	10,391,113	1,684,367	29,537,990	11,673,971
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personnel Services	3,129,612	2,854,198	126,301	6,110,111	
Supplies and Materials	897,259	730,373	86,854	1,714,486	
Contractual Services	8,098,609	2,060,134	270,312	10,429,055	461,499
Utilities	586,150	760,851	187,934	1,534,935	
Services Provided by General Fund	2,175,322	1,522,134	126,220	3,823,676	
Water Purchases	6,357,276			6,357,276	
Depreciation	5,268,671	5,872,628	1,490,876	12,632,175	
Benefit Payments					8,811,032
Insurance Premiums					1,049,592
Total Operating Expenses	26,512,899	13,800,318	2,288,497	42,601,714	10,322,123
Operating Income (Loss)	(9,050,389)	(3,409,205)	(604,130)	(13,063,724)	1,351,848
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Investment Earnings	1,049,968	884,172	170,655	2,104,795	52,729
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges	(841,155)	(1,092,385)		(1,933,540)	
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets		(190,860)		(190,860)	
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)	208,813	(399,073)	170,655	(19,605)	52,729
Income (Loss) before Interfund Transfers and Contributions	(8,841,576)	(3,808,278)	(433,475)	(13,083,329)	1,404,577
Capital Contributions	23,903,844	15,821,041	1,005,915	40,730,800	
Transfers In		1,402,410		1,402,410	
Transfers Out			(1,402,410)	(1,402,410)	
Change in Net Position	15,062,268	13,415,173	(829,970)	27,647,471	1,404,577
Net Position - Beginning	355,113,913	190,416,736	57,448,996	602,979,645	3,704,195
Net Position - Ending	\$370,176,181	\$203,831,909	\$56,619,026	\$630,627,116	\$5,108,772

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Total Internal Service Fund
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:					
Cash Received From Customers	\$17,378,077	\$10,514,955	\$1,365,226	\$29,258,258	
Cash Received From Users					\$12,811,835
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(17,161,663)	(4,736,838)	(844,280)	(22,742,781)	
Cash Paid to Employees and Providers	(3,215,373)	(2,886,444)	(124,408)	(6,226,225)	(9,882,490)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(2,998,959)	2,891,673	396,538	289,252	2,929,345
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:					
Transfer from other Funds		1,402,410		1,402,410	
Transfer to other Funds			(1,402,410)	(1,402,410)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		1,402,410	(1,402,410)		
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:					
Purchase of Capital Assets	(3,049,111)	(2,927,055)	(977,782)	(6,953,948)	
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets					
Principal Payments - Bonds, Notes and Leases	(4,560,000)	(2,615,000)		(7,175,000)	
Interest Paid	(1,151,850)	(1,222,012)		(2,373,862)	
Capital Contributions - Customers	21,590,612	14,588,989	1,005,915	37,185,516	
Net Cash Provided (Used) in Capital and Related Financing Activities	12,829,651	7,824,922	28,133	20,682,706	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:					
Interest Received	1,145,331	827,353	180,953	2,153,637	55,652
Sale (Purchase) of Investment Securities	(6,097,131)	(4,783,401)	(157,412)	(11,037,944)	(48,956)
Net Cash Provided (Used) in Investing Activities	(4,951,800)	(3,956,048)	23,541	(8,884,307)	6,696
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,878,892	8,162,957	(954,198)	12,087,651	2,936,041
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	869,632	10,252,371	4,571,240	15,693,243	628,076
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	\$5,748,524	\$18,415,328	\$3,617,042	\$27,780,894	\$3,564,117

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Fund	Total Internal Service Fund
Operating Income (Loss)	(\$9,050,389)	(\$3,409,205)	(\$604,130)	(\$13,063,724)	\$1,351,848
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:					
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	5,268,671	5,872,628	1,490,876	12,632,175	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:					
Accounts Receivable	62,678	127,208	(9,717)	180,169	(283,474)
Due from Other Governments	(160,170)	(9,936)		(170,106)	
Due from Other Funds	597			597	1,421,338
Due to Developers		6,570		6,570	
Prepaid Items	(25,675)	(17,674)	(2,283)	(45,632)	
Accounts Payable	991,090	354,329	(170,677)	1,174,742	439,633
Accrued Liabilities	(3,128)	6,552	258	3,682	
Accrued Vacation	16,805	(11,613)	1,635	6,827	
Due to Other Funds					
Pension Expense	(99,438)	(27,186)		(126,624)	
Unearned Revenue			(309,424)	(309,424)	
Total Adjustments	6,051,430	6,300,878	1,000,668	13,352,976	1,577,497
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(\$2,998,959)	\$2,891,673	\$396,538	\$289,252	\$2,929,345
Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:					
Developer Contributed Public Improvements	\$2,313,232	\$1,232,052		\$3,545,284	
Increase in Fair Value of Investments	(89,781)	(61,716)	(\$9,653)	(161,150)	(\$2,433)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2018

ASSETS

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$126,633
Accounts Receivable:	
Loans Receivable	1,243,360
Accrued Interest Receivable	20,367
Total Current Assets	<u>1,390,360</u>
Restricted Investments	
Equity Investments	65,830,379
Fixed Income Investments	6,219,027
Guaranteed Investment Contract	63,535
Other	412,245
Total Restricted Investments	<u>72,525,186</u>
Total Assets	<u>73,915,546</u>

LIABILITIES

Forfeitures Payable	271,944
Total Liabilities	<u>271,944</u>

NET POSITION

Held in Trust for Pension and Other Benefits	<u><u>\$73,643,602</u></u>
--	----------------------------

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

ADDITIONS

Contributions:

City Contributions	\$4,807,675
Employee Contributions	4,539,511
Total Contributions	<u>9,347,186</u>

Investment Earnings	<u>(2,468,960)</u>
Total Additions	<u>6,878,226</u>

DEDUCTIONS

Benefit Payments	13,711,572
Payments to Outside Groups	44,671,743
Professional Services	198,986
Total Deductions	<u>58,582,301</u>

CHANGES IN NET POSITION (51,704,075)

Net Position - Beginning 125,347,677

Net Position - Ending \$73,643,602

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Index

- Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
- Note 2: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability
- Note 3: Cash Deposits and Investments
- Note 4: Receivables
- Note 5: Capital Assets
- Note 6: Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers
- Note 7: Long-Term Debt
- Note 8: Retirement Plans
- Note 9: City and County of Broomfield Employees' Medical Care Expense Plan
- Note 10: Contingent Liabilities
- Note 11: Developer Contributions
- Note 12: Risk Management
- Note 13: Joint Ventures
- Note 14: Commitments
- Note 15: Tax Spending and Debt Limitations
- Note 16: Developer Agreements
- Note 17: Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations
- Note 18: Unearned Revenue - Water Leases

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Broomfield was incorporated June 6, 1961, and became a home rule city under the Constitution of the State of Colorado on November 5, 1974. In November 1998, citizens approved a statewide Colorado constitutional amendment to allow the City of Broomfield to become the City and County of Broomfield (Broomfield). On November 15, 2001, Broomfield officially began county operations.

The City Charter establishes the City Council as the policy making legislative body of the City. The City Council also serves as the County Board of Commissioners. The Council is made up of ten members from five wards. The Mayor is elected at large and votes only in the case of a tie. The Mayor has the right to veto any ordinance, which may be overridden by two-thirds vote of the entire Council.

The accounting policies of Broomfield conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

A. Reporting Entity

Broomfield applies the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 61 to determine which governmental organizations should be included in the reporting entity. The inclusion or exclusion of component units is based on the elected officials' accountability to their constituents, and the financial reporting entity follows the same accountability. Further, the financial statements of the reporting entity should enable the reader to distinguish between the primary government (including its blended component units, which are, in substance, part of the primary government) and discretely presented component units. The criteria used for determining whether an entity should be included, either blended or discretely presented, includes, but is not limited to, fiscal dependency, imposition of will, legal standing, and the primary recipient of services.

Included within the reporting entity, in blended presentation:

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation (CCBCBC) - The CCBCBC, a legally separate, nonprofit corporation, was created to facilitate Broomfield financings, including the acquisition of real estate, property, and improvements for lease to Broomfield. The CCBCBC is governed by a five-member Board of Directors, which includes the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Finance Director and two members of City Council. CCBCBC is presented as a major governmental fund and is a blended component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same. There is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the CCBCBC and the City and County of Broomfield.

Broomfield Housing Authority - The Authority was organized pursuant to Colorado Revised Statutes, Section 29-4-205(2) to facilitate improvements in dwelling and housing conditions for persons of low income within Broomfield. On January 22, 2002, the City Council passed Resolution 2002-39-HA to adopt the by-laws for the Housing Authority. City Council Members act as commissioners of the Authority and the Mayor acts as chairman. Broomfield Housing Authority is presented as a special revenue fund with the non-major governmental funds. It is a component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same and there is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the Housing Authority and the City and County of Broomfield.

Arista Local Improvement District (A-LID) - The A-LID was created pursuant to Section 15 of the Broomfield Home Rule Charter and Chapter 14-08 of the Broomfield Municipal Code to facilitate transportation improvements within the Arista development. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors of the District. The District is supported by a 0.2% sales tax that is pledged under an intergovernmental agreement to the Arista Metropolitan District. The District uses these funds to provide parking adjacent to the 1STBANK Center. The A-LID is presented as a special revenue fund with the non-major governmental funds. It is a component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same and there is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the A-LID and the City and County of Broomfield.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) - The Authority was organized pursuant to Colorado Revised Statutes, Part I, Article 25, Title 31 to finance various improvement projects within the Authority's boundaries. The debt of the Authority is presented in all statements and disclosed in the notes as tax increment revenue bonds, but it is not a general or a limited obligation of Broomfield. However, the Authority is fiscally dependent upon Broomfield because the City Council approves the Authority's budget, levies taxes and must approve any debt issuances. An allocation of \$3,240,710 is charged to BURA for centralized services provided by the City for project administration, finance, human resources, legal, and planning. BURA is presented as a major governmental fund and is a component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same. Also, there is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the BURA and the City and County of Broomfield.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual government funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary funds and the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied and become an enforceable lien on the property. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Water, sewer, and water reclamation services furnished to customers are recognized as revenue when provided. Customer accounts receivable for these funds include unbilled charges for services on December 31, 2018.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. With regard to insurance claims and judgments, an additional expenditure may be recorded based on actuarial information.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Franchise taxes, licenses, sales and use taxes, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions are financed. The acquisition uses and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is on determination of, and changes in, financial position rather than upon net income.

Broomfield reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The Sales and Use Tax Fund is a capital projects fund used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Revenues are generated from 1.5% Sales and Use Tax.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) is a blended component unit and a capital projects fund which is presented as a major fund.

The Human Service Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for property taxes, specific ownership taxes, and state and federal payments. Spending is restricted or committed to all forms of public assistance and welfare activities. Although this fund no longer meets the minimum criteria to be reported as a major fund, the City and County has elected to report it as such.

The other governmental funds of the City are considered non-major funds. They include special revenue funds which account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes, debt service funds and capital project funds.

Proprietary Fund Types

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are similar to those found in the private sector. The measurement focus is on the determination of changes in net position (or cost recovery) and cash flows.

Broomfield reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Water, Sewer and Water Reclamation Funds account for the provision of water, sewer and reclaimed water services to residents and some outside users. All activities that are necessary to providing such services are accounted for in these funds, including, but not limited to, administration and billing operations, environmental monitoring, capital outlay and maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The Water Reclamation fund no longer meets the minimum criteria to be reported as a major fund, however, the City and County has elected to report it as such.

Additionally, the City utilizes an internal service fund to account for Broomfield's Employee Medical Care Plan. Broomfield initiated a self-funded health plan in order to contain rising

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

health care costs. The plan is administered by a Board of Trustees pursuant to Broomfield Municipal Code.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are the City's pension trust funds that are used to account for Broomfield's defined benefit and defined contribution pension trusts to provide retirement benefits for its employees/retirees. In 2014, a fiduciary fund was created to account for employee's retiree health savings accounts.

Other Governmental Accounting Policies

Although GASB Statement No. 34 eliminates the presentation of account groups, it does provide for the maintenance of the underlying records. The non-current governmental assets/liabilities are presented within the governmental column in the government-wide statement of net position.

All Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASBs) pronouncements are followed in the government-wide, proprietary fund, and governmental fund financial statements.

During the course of operations the government has activity between funds. Balances at year end are reported as interfund receivables/payables and transfers to/from funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Also, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The Water, Sewer and Water Reclamation Funds also recognize as operating revenue the portion of connection fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds and internal service fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Both government-wide and governmental funds report deferred inflows on their balance sheets. Deferred inflows arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred inflows also arise when resources are received by Broomfield before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when Broomfield has a legal claim to the resources, the deferred inflow is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Limited comparative data for the prior year has been presented in the accompanying financial statements in order to provide an understanding of changes in Broomfield's financial position. However, comparative data has not been presented in all statements since its inclusion would make the statements unduly complex and difficult to read. The partial comparative data included in the basic financial statements is displayed in total and not at the level of detail required for a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such information should be read in conjunction with Broomfield's financial statements for the year ended

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

December 31, 2018, from which the partial information is derived.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Broomfield considers all investments that mature within 60 days or less at the date of purchase to be classified as cash equivalents. Broomfield also considers all investments that mature within the first 90 days of a year as cash equivalents at the end of the previous year.

Broomfield's investments are in compliance with restrictions set forth by State of Colorado Statutes. Investments are stated at fair value. Investments held in the pension trust funds are restricted for the benefit of the participants. Broomfield's investments consist of non-negotiable guaranteed investment contracts, money market funds and amounts invested in U.S. and local government agencies' investment pools. The guaranteed investment contracts cannot be traded; therefore, they are reported using a cost-based measurement.

When repurchase agreements are executed, the fair value of the securities must be equal to 102% of the cost of the repurchase agreement.

In accordance with authorized investment policies, Broomfield invests in various mortgage-backed securities, such as collateralized mortgage obligations and interest-only strips. These securities are reported at fair value.

2. Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "interfund receivables/payables" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "interfund receivables/payables". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

3. Inventories

Inventory is valued at cost (first-in, first-out) in the governmental funds. Inventory in all other funds is not recorded, as it is not significant. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time the individual inventory item is purchased.

4. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

5. Restricted Assets and Equity

Certain proceeds of revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets and equity on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

6. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, drainage systems, traffic signs, and lighting systems) are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost in the applicable governmental or business-type

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

activities' columns in the government-wide financial statements. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date received. It is Broomfield's policy to capitalize all capital expenditures over \$5,000 in accordance with State of Colorado Statutes. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend asset useful lives are not capitalized. Property that is capitalized is depreciated over its estimated useful life on the straight line basis.

Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Computer Equipment	3 years
Office Furniture and Machines, Vehicles, Tools, and Work Equipment	5 years
Traffic Signals	10 years
Improvements other than Building	15 years
Musical Instruments	20 years
Transmission, Distribution, and Collection Lines	25 - 50 years
Buildings	30 - 40 years
Trails	30 - 40 years
Bridges	50 years

GASB Statement No. 34 provides for an alternative approach to depreciation for measuring the value of certain infrastructure assets and the related costs incurred to maintain their service life at a locally established minimum standard. In order to adopt this alternative method for street infrastructure, Broomfield has developed an asset management system which will determine if the minimum standards are being maintained. Broomfield has elected to use this alternative method for reporting only its street infrastructure capital assets. All other infrastructure is being depreciated under the standard method.

Interest incurred during construction in the enterprise funds is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed, net of investment earnings on invested loan proceeds during the same period. Net interest expense capitalized during the year ended December 31, 2018, amounted to \$0.

7. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes Broomfield will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is Broomfield's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

8. Compensated Absences

Unused vacation and compensatory leave is paid to the employees upon separation from Broomfield. Employees are permitted to accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation and compensatory leave. A liability for these amounts is reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

Sick pay is not accrued, as it is not available for payment if not used. Any annual unused sick leave at the end of each year is converted into vacation leave at a 1 for 1 ratio (i.e. for every 1 hour of unused sick leave an employee would receive 1 hour of additional vacation leave).

9. Long Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund type

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

As required by GASB Statement No. 65, bond issuance costs and any costs as a result of refunding previous debt issues are now expensed the year the debt is issued.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and premiums on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

10. Fund Equity

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions (GASB 54)*. This Statement defines the different types of fund balances that a governmental entity must use for financial reporting purposes.

GASB 54 requires the fund balance amounts to be properly reported within one of the fund balance categories listed below:

Nonspendable, such as fund balances associated with inventories, prepaids, long-term loans and notes receivable, and property held for resale (unless the proceeds are restricted, committed, or assigned).

Committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a resolution approved by the City Council.

Assigned fund balance classification is intended to be used by the government for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The City Manager or his designee is authorized to classify a fund balance as assigned. This authorization is pursuant to Chapter 8 of the City and County charter under Powers and Duties of the City and County Manager.

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the government's General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications.

City and County of Broomfield's Comprehensive Fund Balance Policy

Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance to be Maintained in the General Fund

The City and County of Broomfield shall plan and manage annual revenue and expenditure budgets that provide an unassigned General Fund balance of at least 10% of operating costs. For general governmental funds, the reserve goal is 16.67% of current year expenditures for operations, debt service, and certificates of participation payments (equal to approximately two months of operating expenditures and debt service).

Order of Fund Balance Spending Policy

The City and County's policy is to apply expenditures against restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and unassigned fund balance at the end of the fiscal year.

First non-spendable fund balances are determined, then restricted fund balances for specific purposes are determined (not including spendable amounts). Then any remaining fund balance amounts for the non-general funds are classified as restricted fund balance.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

It is possible for the non-general funds to have a negative unassigned fund balance when non-spendable amounts plus the restricted fund balances for specific purposes amounts exceed the positive fund balance for the non-general fund.

Policy for Replenishing Deficiencies

If the General Fund balance should fall below 10% of annual General Fund expenditures within a given year or the next succeeding year, the City Manager shall alert the City Council to the circumstances and recommend appropriate short-term actions to maintain the desired level.

NOTE 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Broomfield follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the next fiscal year commencing the following January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to December 14, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the City Council.
4. The last date to certify tax levies to the County Commissioners is December 15.
5. A certified copy of the budget must be filed with the State of Colorado Division of Local Government by January 30. Additionally, the City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among programs and departments within a fund: however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. The City Council made several supplemental budget appropriations during the year increasing the original budget for the reporting entity, mainly to facilitate capital spending.
6. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds.
7. Budgets for all governmental and fiduciary funds are adopted on a basis consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Budgets for the enterprise funds and internal service fund are adopted on a non-GAAP budgetary basis to fulfill statutory requirements. Principally, budgeting for the proprietary funds provides for a full accrual basis of accounting, capital expenditures and bond principal payments, but does not provide for depreciation and amortization.
8. Unused appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 3: CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The following is a summary of pooled cash and investments, including cash and investments with fiscal agents, as of December 31, 2018.

	Primary Government			Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$31,836,108	\$27,780,894	\$59,617,002		\$59,617,002
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	38,010,394	9,014,064	47,024,458	\$126,633	47,151,091
Investments	85,390,461	141,822,195	227,212,656		227,212,656
Restricted Investments	63,918,165		63,918,165	72,525,186	136,443,351
Total Cash and Investments	\$219,155,128	\$178,617,153	\$397,772,281	\$72,651,819	\$470,424,100

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk

The City and County of Broomfield has deposits at the bank with a balance of \$16,993,011 in excess of FDIC coverage.

Guidance from the Colorado Division of Banking concludes that public deposits collateralized under the Colorado Public Deposit Protection Act (PDPA) and held in the name of the government have no custodial credit risk. Colorado state statutes govern Broomfield's deposit of cash. The PDPA requires that all units of local government deposit cash in eligible public depositories. Eligibility is determined by state regulations. State regulatory commissioners have indicated that all financial institutions holding deposits for Broomfield are eligible public depositories. Amounts on deposit in excess of federal insurance levels must be collateralized by eligible collateral as determined by the PDPA.

PDPA allows the financial institution to create a single collateral pool for all public funds held. The pool is to be maintained by another institution, or held in trust for all the uninsured public deposits as a group. The fair value of the collateral must be at least equal to 102% of the uninsured deposits.

A. Investments and Cash Equivalents

Investments- Fair Value Hierarchy

Broomfield categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of assets. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in an active market for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs or quoted prices in markets that are not active; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Broomfield has the following recurring measurements as of December 31, 2018:

- Total investments of \$283,657,246 are valued using matrix pricing (Level 2 inputs)

The Pension Trust Funds categorize its fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The plan has the following recurring fair

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

value measurement as of December 31, 2018:

- Money Market Mutual funds of \$72,525,186 are valued using matrix pricing (Level 2 inputs)

At December 31, 2018, Broomfield's investment balances were:

Investments by Fair Value Level	12/31/2018	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Weighted Average Maturity* (Years)
Primary Government Investments					
U.S. Treasury	\$117,127,530		\$117,127,530		3.04
Federal Agency	135,085,499		135,085,499		1.57
Corporate Notes	22,677,729		22,677,729		1.56
Municipal Bonds	4,668,984		4,668,984		2.23
Bank Notes	4,097,504		4,097,504		0.93
Sub Total Investments by Fair Value	<u>\$283,657,246</u>		<u>\$283,657,246</u>		
Items not reported in Leveling Table					1.06
Certificate of Deposits	<u>\$7,473,575</u>				
Total Investments by Fair Value	<u><u>\$291,130,821</u></u>				
Investment in Trust Funds					
Mutual Funds	<u>\$72,525,186</u>		<u>\$72,525,186</u>		0.0027

* Fair Value Basis

Broomfield's investment policies and procedures govern the types of investments it holds. Investments of Broomfield may include:

- Depositories enumerated in section 24-75-603, C.R.S. and secured as provided in articles 10.5 and 47 of title 11, C.R.S.
- U.S. Treasury obligations
- U.S Agency obligations
- Time Deposits/ Time Certificates of Deposit (CDs)
- Corporate Bonds
- Municipal Bonds
- Commercial Paper
- Eligible Banker's Acceptances
- Negotiable Certificates of Deposit
- Repurchase Agreements
- Investment pools authorized by part 7 of article 75 of title 24, C.R.S. (Ord. 767 § 1, 1988)
- Money Market Funds
- Other investments- as permitted under CRS 24-75-601 et. Seq.

In addition to the above, investments in the General Employee Pension Plan and in the Police Pension Plan may include:

- Guaranteed investment contracts
- Corporate bonds
- Mutual fund equities

Investment options of the Police Money Purchase Plan and the Employee Money Purchase Plan are determined with the third party custodian. The plans currently offer a wide range of money market

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

funds, mutual funds, and real estate backed funds. Participation in investment options is solely the responsibility of the plan participant.

It is the intent of Broomfield to diversify its cash and investment portfolio. Cash and investments shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer, or class of securities. The prohibition of speculative investment precludes pursuit of profit through unusual risk or conjectural fluctuations in market prices.

The following table provides a guideline to attain portfolio diversification and maturity duration as directed by the cash and investment policy:

Security Type	Maximum Portfolio %	Maximum Issuer %	Maturity Restrictions	Rating Restrictions
U.S. Treasuries	100%	100%	5 years	N/A
U.S. Agencies	75	60	5 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Time Deposit/CD	10	3	1 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Corporate Bonds	30	3	3 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Municipal Bonds	20	3	3 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Commercial Paper	40	3	270 days	A-1, P-1, F-1
Banker Acceptances	20	3	1 year	Two Highest NRSRO
Negotiable CD	30	3	2 year	Two Highest NRSRO
Repurchase Agreements	50	10	180 days	A-1, P-1, F-1
Local Government Investment Pool	100	50	N/A	AAAm
Money Market Funds	100	50	N/A	AAAm

Note: The Portfolio will be limited to an aggregate exposure of 50% for the following investment types: Municipal Bonds, Corporate Bonds, Commercial Paper, Negotiable CDs, Time Certificates of Deposit, and Bankers Acceptances.

Interest Rate Risk

Broomfield’s cash and investment policy limits investment maturities to a maximum time period as shown in the table above. It does not address how many investments should mature each year looking forward. In practice, the investments have maturities in each of the next 5 years so there will be turnover in investments each year to help manage interest rate risks.

Credit Quality Risk

Broomfield’s investment policy limits the types of investments available and thereby establishes the credit risk allowed on investments. The majority of investments of the primary government are invested in bonds or other obligations of the United States Government and agencies which are backed by unconditional guarantees of the United States Government. Broomfield utilizes many of the allowable investments types to reduce the overall exposure to credit risk.

Broomfield’s investment policy specifies the type of credit rating of all authorized investments. Investments in U.S. Agency securities, including, Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), and Federal Farm Credit Banks (FFCB) are rated AA+ by Standard and Poor’s and Aaa by Moody’s Investor Service.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Broomfield's invests in local government investment pools as follows:

ColoTrust

Broomfield has invested \$293,900 in Colorado Local Government Liquid Asset Trust Plus+ (ColoTrust). ColoTrust is valued using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) of the investments. ColoTrust does not have any unfunded commitments, redemption restrictions or redemption notice periods. ColoTrust has a rating of AAAM. Information related to ColoTrust can be found on their website, www.colotruster.com.

CSafe

Broomfield has invested \$35,548,591 in the Colorado Surplus Asset Trust Fund (CSafe). CSafe is valued at amortized cost. The investments conform to its permitted investments and will meet Standard & Poor's investment guidelines to achieve a AAAM rating, the highest attainable rating for a Local Government Investment Pool. Information related to CSAFE can be found at their website, www.csafe.org.

CSIP

Broomfield has invested \$54,568,031 in the Colorado Statewide Investment Program (CSIP), a local investment pool authorized under Colorado Revised Statutes. CSIP is valued at amortized costs. The investments meet Standard & Poor's investment guidelines to achieve a AAAM rating. Information related to CSIP can be found on their website, www.csipinvest.com.

Concentration of Credit Risk

With the exception of U.S. Treasury securities, Broomfield's investment policy limits the amount that may be invested in any one issuer to 60% of the total cash and investment portfolio. Total U.S. Agencies may not exceed 75% of the portfolio. As of December 31, 2018, 40.2% of Broomfield's total investments are in U.S Treasuries; Federal Agency 46.4%, Corporate and Bank Notes 9.2%, Municipal Bonds 1.6% and Certificates of Deposit 2.6%. The breakdown of Federal Agencies is: Federal Farm Credit 10.3%, Federal Home Loan Bank 44.0%, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 8.3%, and Federal National Mortgage Association 37.4%.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 4: RECEIVABLES

Receivables at December 31, 2018, for Broomfield’s individual major, non-major, internal service, and fiduciary funds in the aggregate consist of the following:

City and County of Broomfield					
Receivables:	Taxes	Accounts	Accrued Interest	Due from Other Governments	Total Receivables
General Fund	\$32,518,660	295,865	87,064	360,640	\$33,262,229
Sales and Use Tax Fund	\$7,921,447	65,780	404,723		\$8,391,950
BURA	\$16,115,008	781,706			\$16,896,714
Human Services Fund	\$3,002,270	5,148	3,756	495,769	\$3,506,943
Nonmajor Funds	\$3,998,721	19,513	31,467	699,309	\$4,749,010
Internal Service Fund		\$489,476	7,852		\$497,328
Water		\$1,220,665	263,805	179,906	\$1,664,376
Sewer		\$884,400	208,861	\$9,936	\$1,103,197
Water Reclamation		\$727,894	32,962		\$760,856
Pension Trust Funds		\$1,243,360	20,367		\$1,263,727

Property taxes to be collected in 2019 for Broomfield were levied by the City Council and certified, prior to December 15, 2018, by Broomfield’s Assessor for collection. These taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 of the following year. On January 1, the County Treasurer bills the property owners. Taxes are receivable in two equal installments on February 28 and June 15 or in full on April 30.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 5: CAPITAL ASSETS

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and Conservation Easements	\$70,057,936	\$5,610,834		\$75,668,770
Improvements to Land	5,591,570			5,591,570
Infrastructure Systems	232,399,661	2,228,826		234,628,487
Public Art	1,333,489	80,162		1,413,651
Construction in Progress	14,893,313	14,351,418	(\$4,240,069)	25,004,662
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>324,275,969</u>	<u>22,271,240</u>	<u>(4,240,069)</u>	<u>342,307,140</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	154,574,681	446,344	(27,105)	154,993,920
Improvements other than buildings	42,577,135	2,305,809	(785,636)	44,097,308
Equipment	39,832,112	5,703,886	(1,630,768)	43,905,230
Infrastructure Systems	108,977,776	5,103,195	(642,000)	113,438,971
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>345,961,704</u>	<u>13,559,234</u>	<u>(3,085,509)</u>	<u>356,435,429</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(56,846,149)	(4,305,304)	27,105	(61,124,348)
Improvements other than buildings	(30,869,395)	(1,994,566)	436,256	(32,427,705)
Equipment	(26,007,920)	(4,374,253)	1,592,836	(28,789,337)
Infrastructure Systems	(49,058,398)	(4,531,135)	642,000	(52,947,533)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(162,781,862)</u>	<u>(15,205,258)</u>	<u>2,698,197</u>	<u>(175,288,923)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>183,179,842</u>	<u>(1,646,024)</u>	<u>(387,312)</u>	<u>181,146,506</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$507,455,811</u>	<u>\$20,625,216</u>	<u>(\$4,627,381)</u>	<u>\$523,453,646</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and water rights	\$214,401,412	\$247,450		\$214,648,862
Construction in progress	19,266,992	6,065,000	(\$8,258,884)	17,073,108
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>233,668,404</u>	<u>6,312,450</u>	<u>(8,258,884)</u>	<u>231,721,970</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Treatment and pumping plants	129,332,895	5,133,599	(212,932)	134,253,562
Wells, reservoir, and storage tanks	14,408,867			14,408,867
Transmission, distribution, and collection systems	309,536,413	6,443,602	(210,450)	315,769,565
Machinery, equipment, vehicles, furniture, and shops	7,606,527	857,198	(199,666)	8,264,059
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>460,884,702</u>	<u>12,434,399</u>	<u>(623,048)</u>	<u>472,696,053</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Treatment and pumping plants	(52,447,883)	(2,992,020)	66,968	(55,372,935)
Wells, reservoir, and storage tanks	(5,086,018)	(294,688)		(5,380,706)
Transmission, distribution, and collection systems	(121,628,568)	(8,726,510)	165,553	(130,189,525)
Machinery, equipment, vehicles, furniture, and shops	(5,348,236)	(618,957)	199,667	(5,767,526)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(184,510,705)</u>	<u>(12,632,175)</u>	<u>432,188</u>	<u>(196,710,692)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>276,373,997</u>	<u>(197,776)</u>	<u>(190,860)</u>	<u>275,985,361</u>
Business-Type Activities capital assets, net	<u>\$510,042,401</u>	<u>\$6,114,674</u>	<u>(\$8,449,744)</u>	<u>\$507,707,331</u>

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
General Governmental	\$756,690	
Public Safety	3,082,488	
Community Development	1,641,729	
Public Works	5,549,595	
Parks and Recreation	3,571,211	
Health and Human Services	603,545	
Water		\$5,268,671
Sewer		5,872,628
Water Reclamation		1,490,876
Total Depreciation Expense	\$15,205,258	\$12,632,175

NOTE 6: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2018, is as follows:

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that payments between funds are made and when interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occurred.

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Receivables</u>	<u>Payables</u>
General	\$2,145,083	\$445,733
Sales and Use Tax	3,874,362	405,373
BURA	97,516	14,772
Health and Human Services	4,623	120,360
Nonmajor	366,956	5,372,765
Total Governmental Activities	6,488,540	6,359,003
Water	9,578	
Sewer	6,626	
Water Reclamation		
Internal Service	52,994	198,735
Total Business-Type Activities	69,198	198,735
Total all-fund types	\$6,557,738	\$6,557,738

Interfund Transfers:

		Transfer In:					
	General	Sales and Use Tax	Human Services	BURA	Nonmajor Governmental	Sewer	Total
Transfers out:							
General		\$6,825,059	\$576,104		\$4,791,490		\$12,192,653
Sales and Use Tax				\$2,627,021	13,574,994		16,202,015
BURA					5,008,224		5,008,224
Human Services	\$155,691						155,691
Nonmajor Governmental	713,752	480,618			4,094,248		5,288,618
Water Reclamation						\$1,402,410	1,402,410
Total Transfer Out	\$869,443	\$7,305,677	\$576,104	\$2,627,021	\$27,468,956	\$1,402,410	\$40,249,611

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

During the course of operations the government has activity between funds. Balances at year end are reported as interfund and transfers to/from funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Also, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements.

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the Debt Service Fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due and move restricted amounts from borrowings to the Debt Service Fund to establish mandatory reserve accounts. They are also used to move unrestricted General Fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies. The transfer from the Water Reclamation Fund to the Sewer Fund represents the Water Reclamation Fund's support of the debt service payment on the 2012 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Refunding Revenue Bonds. Proceeds from these bonds funded construction of the water reclamation system.

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT

Broomfield utilizes various types of debt and other long-term obligations in conducting its business. The following describes the various bonds and other types of financing used by Broomfield and its component units:

Revenue Bonds - When issuing revenue bonds for the construction of capital assets, Broomfield pledges specific revenue derived from the acquired or constructed asset to pay debt service. Broomfield issues revenue bonds for both governmental and business-type activities.

As of December 31, 2018, Broomfield has \$152,165,000 of Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds outstanding for governmental activities. Sales and Use Tax revenues and reserves are pledged for the government debt.

The Water Fund has \$20,340,000 of outstanding revenue bonds and the Sewer Fund has \$29,115,000 of revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2018. The business-type debt is secured by operating revenues of the related enterprise funds.

Certificates of Participation - Through the CCBCBC, Broomfield uses Certificates of Participation (COP's) for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and improvements. The debt is secured by the constructed facilities and improvements. Debt service payments are made from the rents collected by CCBCBC based upon lease agreements between Broomfield and CCBCBC. As of December 31, 2018, Broomfield had \$35,300,00 of COP's outstanding for governmental activities.

Tax Increment Revenue Bonds - BURA issues Tax Increment Revenue Bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of BURA improvements. BURA debt service payments are made from the pledged revenue from the incremental value of the ad valorem property taxes. As of December 31, 2018, BURA had \$44,645,000 of Tax Increment Revenue Bonds outstanding.

Notes Payable - During 2018 Broomfield issued a note to acquire land for a future park in the north part of the City. Debt service payments are made from general revenues from the Sales and Use Tax Fund. As of December 31, 2018, Broomfield had \$3,000,000 of notes payable outstanding.

Pledged Revenues - Over the years, Broomfield has issued revenue bonds which pledged revenues as collateral. Revenue bonds have been issued as Sales Tax Revenue Bonds and Utilities Revenue Bonds. These bonds were issued to finance various construction projects within each of the issuing funds, with the pledged revenue coming from the respective fund.

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>Remaining Amount Pledged</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Governmental Activities		
Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds	\$211,681,152	2019 - 2037
Business-Type Activities		
Utilities Revenue Bonds	\$59,136,350	2019 - 2031

The total pledged revenue is not estimable in comparison to pledged debt, in that revenues are uncertain as to future amounts. However, debt coverage requirement for each issue must be met or the bonds will be in default. This provides sufficient coverage each year for the pledged debt. The debt service coverage or comparison of pledged revenues, net of specific operating expenses for the utilities revenue bonds, is provided in Table 16 of the Statistical Section.

The following tables display the debt service requirements for the obligations described above, using rates in effect as of December 31, 2018:

A. Summary of Annual Requirements to Amortize Outstanding Bonds, Notes and Lease Principal

Year	GOVERNMENTAL (amounts expressed in thousands)					BUSINESS-TYPE (in thousands)		Total Principal Payments for Gov. and Business-Type Activities
	Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Professor's Land Note	Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	Total Principal Payments for Governmental Type Activities	Revenue Bonds		
2019	\$7,240	\$5,915	\$1,000	\$2,425	\$16,580	\$7,490		\$24,070
2020	7,550	6,215	1,000	2,550	17,315	7,785		25,100
2021	7,825	2,845	1,000	2,675	14,345	8,160		22,505
2022	8,160	2,995		2,810	13,965	7,120		21,085
2023	8,490	3,145		2,950	14,585	1,745		16,330
Subtotal	39,265	21,115	3,000	13,410	76,790	32,300		109,090
2024-2028	48,840	14,185		17,135	80,160	10,120		90,280
2029-2033	43,120			14,100	57,220	7,035		64,255
2034-2037	20,940				20,940			20,940
Total	\$152,165	\$35,300	\$3,000	\$44,645	\$235,110	\$49,455		\$284,565

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

B. Summary of Requirements to Amortize Outstanding Bonds, Notes and Lease Interest

Year	GOVERNMENTAL (amounts expressed in thousands)				BUSINESS-TYPE (in thousands)		Total Principal Payments for Gov. and Business-Type Activities
	Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Professor's Land Note	Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	Total Principal Payments for Governmental Type Activities	Revenue Bonds	
2019	\$6,367	\$1,765	\$55	\$2,846	\$11,033	\$2,087	\$13,120
2020	6,055	1,469	55	2,692	10,271	1,787	12,058
2021	5,780	1,159	56	2,529	9,524	1,427	10,951
2022	5,442	1,016		2,359	8,817	1,048	9,865
2023	5,116	867		2,179	8,162	692	8,854
Subtotal	28,760	6,276	166	12,605	47,807	7,041	54,848
2024-2028	19,175	1,815		7,879	28,869	2,180	31,049
2029-2033	9,289			1,545	10,834	460	11,294
2034-2037	2,293				2,293		2,293
Total	\$59,517	\$8,091	\$166	\$22,029	\$89,803	\$9,681	\$99,484

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

C. Summary of Outstanding Bonds, Notes and Leases

General long-term obligations of Broomfield at December 31, 2018, are comprised of the following:

Description/Interest Rates	Maturity Dates	Original Balance	Outstanding Balance
Bonds Serviced by Sales and Use Tax Fund through the Debt Service Fund			
(secured by sales and use tax revenue)			
Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds (2% - 5%)	2037	\$74,040,000	\$72,000,000
Bonds Serviced by Sales and Use Tax Fund and Open Space Fund through the Debt Service Fund			
(secured by sales and use tax revenue)			
Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (3% - 5%)	2031	108,565,000	80,165,000
COPs Serviced by General Fund, Sales and Use Tax Fund and Open Space Fund through City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation Debt Service Fund			
Lease Certificates of Participation (5%)	2027	46,425,000	35,300,000
Tax Increment Revenue Bonds			
(variable interest Rates)			
(secured by pledged revenues)	2030	59,785,000	44,645,000
Professor's Land Note			
Purchase of Land	2021	3,000,000	3,000,000
Other Obligations of Governmental Funds			
Accrued Compensated Absences	N/A	N/A	4,457,248
Other Obligations of Internal Service Fund used by Governmental Activities			
Claims Payable	N/A	N/A	950,884
Total			<u><u>\$240,518,132</u></u>

Business-type long-term obligations at December 31, 2018, are comprised of the following:

Date Issued	Description/Interest Rates	Maturity Dates	Original Balance	Outstanding Balance
Water Fund Revenue Bonds				
(secured by water fund revenues)				
2012	Water Revenue Refunding Bonds (2% - 5%)	2022	\$49,750,000	\$20,340,000
Sewer Fund Revenue Bonds				
(Secured by sewer fund revenue)				
2012	Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds (2% - 5%)	2031	43,740,000	29,115,000
Other Obligations of Enterprise Funds				
N/A	Accrued Compensated Absences	N/A	N/A	335,366
Total				<u><u>\$49,790,366</u></u>

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

Long term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2018, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Primary Government:					
Governmental Activities					
Bonds and COPs					
Revenue Bonds	\$158,685,000		(\$6,520,000)	\$152,165,000	\$7,240,000
Certificates of Participation	40,935,000		(5,635,000)	35,300,000	5,915,000
Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	46,955,000		(2,310,000)	44,645,000	2,425,000
Unamortized Premium	26,125,748		(1,831,327)	24,294,421	
Total Bonds and COPs	<u>272,700,748</u>		<u>(16,296,327)</u>	<u>256,404,421</u>	<u>15,580,000</u>
Notes and Other Obligations					
Professor's Land Note		\$4,283,095	(\$1,116,603)	\$3,166,492	\$1,055,497
Compensated Absences	\$4,234,161	3,562,465	(3,339,378)	4,457,248	319,139
Claims Payable*	512,712	9,249,204	(8,811,032)	950,884	950,884
Total Notes and Other Obligations	<u>4,746,873</u>	<u>17,094,764</u>	<u>(13,267,013)</u>	<u>8,574,624</u>	<u>2,325,520</u>
Governmental Activities Long-Term					
Liabilities	<u>\$277,447,621</u>	<u>\$17,094,764</u>	<u>(\$29,563,340)</u>	<u>\$264,979,045</u>	<u>\$17,905,520</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Bonds					
Revenue Bonds	\$56,630,000		(\$7,175,000)	\$49,455,000	\$7,490,000
Unamortized Premium	5,282,547		(701,356)	4,581,191	
Total Bonds	<u>61,912,547</u>		<u>(7,876,356)</u>	<u>54,036,191</u>	<u>7,490,000</u>
Other Obligations					
Compensated Absences	328,539	\$413,014	(406,187)	335,366	67,073
	<u>328,539</u>	<u>413,014</u>	<u>(406,187)</u>	<u>335,366</u>	<u>67,073</u>
Business-Type Activities Long-Term					
Liabilities	<u>\$62,241,086</u>	<u>\$413,014</u>	<u>(\$8,282,543)</u>	<u>\$54,371,557</u>	<u>\$7,557,073</u>

* The claims payable liability represents claims incurred in 2018, but paid in 2019. Therefore, the entire liability is considered current.

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$950,371 of internal service fund claims payable has been included. Compensated absences are liquidated out of the fund from which the employee was paid. This may include the General Fund or a special revenue fund (specifically the Library Fund, Street Fund, Cemetery Fund, or Human Service Fund).

NOTE 8: RETIREMENT PLANS

Broomfield's employees are covered under four separate retirement plans. Broomfield's 2018 payroll for full-time personnel is \$36,293,309.

Covered payroll and contributions to the various plans, shown both in dollars and percent of covered payroll, are as follows:

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

Number of Active Full- Time Employees	Plan	Covered Payroll	Covered Payroll as a % of Total Payroll	Employee Contributions (Including Rollovers)		City Contributions	
				Dollars	%	Dollars	%
	Employee Pension Plan						
	Tier 2	\$914,781					
	Tier 1	863,283					
17	Total	(b) \$1,778,064	4.90%	\$68,608	3.86%	\$1,247,027	70.13%
	Police "Old" Pension Fund	(a)				\$30,000	
185	Police Money Purchase	\$10,579,765		\$1,323,139	12.51%	\$1,055,966	9.98%
-183	less: asset transfer to FPPA			\$1,132,541		\$864,913	
2		\$1,910,530	5.26%	\$190,598	9.98%	\$191,053	10.00%
528	Employee Money Purchase	(b) \$34,382,779	94.74%	\$3,147,764	9.16%	\$2,016,808	5.87%
	Totals	(b) 38,071,373	104.90%	\$4,539,511		\$4,349,801	
		(1,778,064)	-4.90%				
		\$36,293,309	100.00%				

(a) Plan partially terminated in 2000, with active employees moved to the Police Money Purchase Plan.

(b) The employees who participate in the Employee Pension Plan also participate in the Employee Money Purchase Plan. The payroll for these 17 employees, \$1,778,064 is counted in covered payroll for both plans and the number of employees is counted in the number of participants for both plans. The \$1,778,064 in covered payroll has been netted out of the total 2018 Broomfield covered payroll.

Covered employees should refer to pension plan documents for detail plan descriptions and benefits.

A. Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan's trustee is Bank of Oklahoma. The net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position, and additions to/deductions from the fiduciary net position of the Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan have been determined using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

terms. The equity securities and fixed income securities are reported on a fair value basis. Investment income is recognized as earned, and gains and losses on sales and exchanges of fixed income securities are recognized on the transaction date. Period end fair value estimates are determined by the administrator based on market quotes. Administrative costs are paid out of earnings for the defined benefit plan.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan originally established to cover all full-time employees excluding any employee covered under the Policemen's Pension Fund or the Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for "New Hire" Police Officers. On March 28, 2000, the plan was amended to cover only employees hired prior to May 31, 2000. Employees in the plan as of May 30, 2000, were given the option to transfer the actuarial cash equivalent value of their benefit in this plan to the Employees' Money Purchase Plan. This decision is irrevocable. All employees remaining in the Employee Pension Plan will have the option twice each year to exercise an election to transfer the actuarial cash equivalent value of their benefit to the Employees' Money Purchase Plan.

The Plan is not subject to the provisions of the Employees' Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA); however, it has received a favorable determination letter from the U. S. Department of Treasury (IRS) which indicates that the terms of the Plan conform to the Internal Revenue Code. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

The Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan was established under Chapter 2.20 of the Broomfield Municipal Code. The City Council has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms of the plan. The Pension Plan is administered by a pension committee consisting of five members: the City Manager or a designee thereof; the Director of Human Resources or a designee thereof; a member of the current City Council appointed by and to serve at the pleasure of the City Council; two employee members, elected by majority vote of active employees for two-year terms, provided that, in order that the terms be staggered, the initial term of the employee member who receives the fewest votes will be one year.

Benefits provided. An employee shall be eligible for a normal pension if his or her employment with the employer is terminated on or after the employee's sixty-fifth birthday and after the employee has completed seven or more years of service, which date shall be deemed the employee's "normal retirement date." The normal form of benefit under the Plan is a life annuity commencing on the first day of the month after retirement. Employees are eligible for a normal benefit beginning as early as age 55, if the employee qualifies for the "Rule of 80" retirement. The last payment shall be made as of the first day of the month in which the death of the retired employee occurs.

Upon normal retirement, Tier I employees will receive a monthly benefit equal to 2.0% of the employee's average monthly compensation multiplied by his or her years of service. Tier II employees will receive a monthly benefit amount equal to 1.25% of the employee's average monthly compensation multiplied by his or her years of service.

An employee who makes mandatory contributions to the Plan (Tier I), who terminates employment, attains age 55, and whose age and years of service under the Plan equals 80 or more is eligible for a "Rule of 80" pension. The "Rule of 80" pension provides normal pension benefits. Employees of both tiers may elect early retirement at age 55 and receive reduced retirement benefits. The Plan also provides for a deferred vested retirement as well as death and disability benefits.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	52
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	9
Active employees	17

The pension is closed to new entrants.

Contributions and Reserves. Broomfield's funding policy is to provide for periodic employer contributions at actuarially determined rates that, expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll, are designed to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. The required contributions are determined using an entry age cost actuarial funding method. Future unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities are amortized as level dollar charges over a period of 30 years.

The Plan was first amended on March 14, 1995, to require employee contributions for all new members and allow for major changes in plan provisions. Prior to this amendment, the Plan was entirely funded by Broomfield. The first amendment stated that each employee hired on or after March 29, 1995, was required to contribute 8.5% of compensation as a condition of employment and participation in the Plan. Employees hired before the effective date of the first amendment could elect not to contribute to the Plan and receive lower benefits (Tier II). Employees electing the lower level of benefits (Tier II) were required to sign an irrevocable waiver.

Employees hired prior to the effective date of the first amendment, whom did not file an election not to make contributions to the Plan, were required to contribute to the Plan. The second amendment to the Plan dated March 28, 2000, limited this plan to employees hired before May 31, 2000. In addition, participants in the Plan as of May 31, 2000, were given the option to transfer the actuarial cash equivalent value of their benefit in the Plan to the Employees' Money Purchase Plan. Employees remaining in this plan continue to fall into two tiers of benefits. Tier 1 employees are required to contribute 7.5% of compensation into the Plan. Employees hired before March 14, 1995, that did not elect to take Tier 1 benefits, are still not required to contribute to the Plan and will receive lower benefits at retirement. Employees eligible for a defined benefit will receive a refund of their employee contribution account balance plus interest. Broomfield shall contribute 4.46% of each participating employee's salary each year. In 2018, Broomfield contributed an additional \$1,167,719 to the Plan based on actuary recommendation.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, employer contributions totaling \$1,247,027 and employee contributions of \$68,608 were made to the Plan. Entry Age Normal cost for the plan year beginning January 1, 2018, was 160,747.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At December 31, 2018, the City and County reported a liability of \$8,438,091. This amount is the total pension liability of \$18,359,222 determined by an actuarial valuation less \$9,921,131 which is the plan fiduciary net position.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the City and County recognized a pension expense of \$873,969. At December 31, 2018, the City and County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$2,218,191	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	720,327	\$491,848
Total	\$2,938,518	\$491,848

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Year ended December 31:			
2019	\$169,651	\$86,487	\$256,138
2020	133,619	68,296	201,915
2021	101,026	51,602	152,628
2022	209,445	107,131	316,576
2023	115,619	59,076	174,695
Thereafter	889,819	454,899	1,344,718
Total	\$1,619,179	\$827,491	\$2,446,670

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs:

Price inflation	3.25 percent
Salary increases	4.00 percent
Investment rate of return	7.50 percent, per annum compounded annually

Mortality rates were based on the Adjusted 1994 GAM Sex-distinct rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined based on evaluation of the risk premium paid over inflation for each asset class and a subsequent determination if this risk premium is sustainable or likely to contract or expand based on forward looking capital market criteria such as growth rates, multiple expansions and yield adjustments. Hypothetical risk assumptions are calculated using a “Sharpe Ration Equivalency” methodology. The projected returns and risk values assume a long term horizon of 10-15 years. Best estimates of expected real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan’s target asset allocation as of December 31, 2018, are summarized in the following table:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Large Cap U.S. Stocks	27.00%	6.38%
Small Cap U.S. Stocks	8.00%	7.39%
International Equity	19.00%	7.22%
Emerging Market Equity	4.00%	9.96%
Global Real Estate	7.00%	6.94%
High Quality Bond: Short-Term	10.00%	2.82%
High Quality Bond: Core	15.00%	3.25%
High Quality Bond: TIPS	4.00%	2.78%
High Yield Bond	3.00%	5.18%
World Bond	2.00%	2.60%
Cash/Money Market	1.00%	2.32%

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City and County contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>
	<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(a) - (b)</u>
Balances at 12/31/2017	\$ 17,963,608	\$ 10,330,890	\$ 7,632,718
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	149,532		149,532
Interest	1,292,067		1,292,067
Difference between expected and actual experier	725,166		725,166
Contributions - Employer		1,247,027	(1,247,027)
Contributions - Employee		68,608	(68,608)
Net Investment Income		45,757	(45,757)
Benefit payments, including refund of employee contributions	(1,771,151)	(1,771,151)	-
Net Changes:	395,614	(409,759)	805,373
Balances at 12/31/2018	\$ 18,359,222	\$ 9,921,131	\$ 8,438,091

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 7.50% as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 - percentage - point lower (6.50%) or 1 - percentage - point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Net Pension Liability	\$9,898,943	\$8,438,091	\$7,168,196

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Pension Plan for Broomfield Employees may be obtained by contacting:

BOK Financial | Colorado State Bank and Trust
 1600 Broadway, 3rd Floor
 Denver, CO 80202

B. Policemen's Pension Plan (Pre-April 7, 1978)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan is administered by Ameritas Financial Services. Ameritas utilized the following investment vehicles for 2018: 100% of funds are invested in guaranteed investment accounts with market fluctuations determining the percentage allocation between medium-term (5-10 year) and long-term (10-20 year) bonds. The Plan does not invest in real estate, mortgages, or stocks of any kind. Equity securities and fixed income securities are reported at fair value. Investment income is recognized as earned and gains and losses are recognized on the transaction date. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Administrative costs are paid out of earnings for the defined benefit plan.

Since there is only 1 participant in the plan with a set benefit amount (which may only be increased by COLA), the City and County has determined that the pension liability for this plan is immaterial and therefore does not have an actuarial study conducted on the plan. GASB 68 information is not provided for this defined benefit plan. The plan is funded on an annual basis.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. The Policemen's Pension Plan (Pre-April 7, 1978) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. Administration of and benefits under the Broomfield Policemen's Pension Plan are provided under Chapter 2.24 of the Broomfield Municipal Code. Only sworn members of the Police Department, who were hired prior to April 7, 1978, are eligible to participate in this plan. On November 14, 2000, the Plan was amended to reflect a partial termination. All active participants were given actuarially determined distributions representing their total vested interest in the Plan. The remaining participants are all retirees and beneficiaries who will continue to receive benefits.

The general management and control of the Policemen's Pension Plan is vested in a Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees consists of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Finance Director, and two sworn members of the Police Department. Survivors' benefits are available for spouses, dependent parents, and children under the age of 18.

Benefits provided. Any member of the Police Department who shall have reached the age of 55 years, and who shall have served for a period of 20 years in such department or any departments in the state, or who, in the alternative, shall have completed 25 years in such department or any departments in the state, regardless of his age, shall be entitled to a monthly pension equal to 55% of the amount of the employee's earnings for one year immediately prior to retirement. A delayed retirement benefit of 2% of earnings for each completed year worked beyond normal retirement is included in the plan benefits.

A deferred retirement benefit is payable to the employee at normal retirement date in an amount

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

equal to the vested percentage of the benefit he or she would have been entitled to had they been eligible to retire on their separation date.

On April 1 of each year, pension benefits will be adjusted as necessary to reflect an increase or decrease in the cost of living. This adjustment will be based on the U. S. Department of Labor's cost of living index during the preceding calendar year. Adjustments are limited to a maximum of 3% and will not decrease below the amount for which the member was initially qualified.

Contributions and Reserves. Broomfield's funding policy is to provide for periodic employer contributions to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. The required contributions are determined using the pre-determined monthly benefit payments plus a maximum cost of living adjustment of 3%.

Prior to November 14, 2000, each member of the Police Department who was hired before April 7, 1978, and who was enrolled in the Policemen's Pension Plan was required to pay 10% of their salary to the Plan, to be deducted from the employee's paycheck. In addition, Broomfield contributed 13.829% of the monthly salaries paid to enrolled members to the Policemen's Pension Plan. On November 14, 2000, the Plan was amended to allow a partial termination. All active participants were given distributions representing their vested interest in the Plan. With no active participants remaining, Broomfield will fund amounts annually to cover the annuity payments for retirees and beneficiaries remaining in the Plan.

There are no active employees in the Broomfield Policemen's Pension Plan. Due to the limited number of surviving retired participants and the fact that no new participants are allowed, an actuarial study was not conducted. Valuation of assets is taken as fund balance at the balance sheet date.

Yearly liability is estimated as four times fourth quarter benefit payments times 1.03 (maximum cost-of-living increase allowed by plan is set at 3%). The yearly expected liability is funded with a yearly one-time employer contribution to the Plan. In 2018, Broomfield funded the Broomfield Policemen's Pension Plan with \$30,000. At December 31, 2018, net position was \$63,535. Actual 2018 benefit payments were \$7,598. In 2018, earnings were \$1,725. The cost of living decrease, effective April 1, 2019, was 0.0138%. The 2019 liability is calculated to be \$4,399, based on fourth quarter funding annualized and multiplied by cost of living adjustment. The Plan was not funded for 2019.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	1
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0
Active employees	0

The pension is closed to new entrants.

Financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield Policemen's Pension Plan GA2161 may be obtained by contacting:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
One Ameritas Way, PO Box 81889
Lincoln, Nebraska 68501-1889

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

C. Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for “New Hire” Police Officers (Hired on or after April 8, 1978)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan is administered by Empower Retirement. The financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The equity securities and fixed income securities are reported at fair value. Contributions are wired to the administrator bi-weekly and recognized as revenue at the time they are received; investment income is recognized at the time it was earned; gains and losses on sales and exchanges of fixed income securities are recognized on the transaction date. As of each accounting date, the trust assets held in each investment fund offered shall be valued, by the Trustee, at fair market value, and the investment income and gains or losses for each fund shall be determined. Such investment income and gains or losses shall be allocated proportionately among all account balances on a fund-by-fund basis. The allocation shall be in the proportion that each such account's portion of a given fund bears to the total fund, as of the immediately preceding accounting date.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. Police officers voted in 2018 to withdraw from the Peace Officers Money Purchase single Employer plan and rejoin the State of Colorado Fire and Police Pension Association Plan. Two participants exercised the option to remain in the Peace Officers Money Purchase Plan.

The purpose of this defined contribution plan and trust is to provide funds for retirement of covered employees and to provide funds for their beneficiaries in the event of death. The members are required to contribute 10% of their base salary and Broomfield matches this contribution with 10%.

Voluntary employee contributions. An employee may make voluntary contributions under the Plan for any plan year in any amount up to the maximum percentage of compensation permitted by law. Such contributions shall be accounted for separately in the voluntary contribution sub-account. Such sub-account shall be at all times non-forfeitable by the employee.

Benefits provided. An employee shall have a non-forfeitable interest in his or her entire employer contribution account, which has not been forfeited previously, if he or she is employed by Broomfield when he or she becomes disabled or dies.

The Plan provides for the Trustee to make a loan to any participant. Each loan shall be made upon written application of the participant and shall be subject to the approval of the plan administrator.

The distribution of an employee's account shall normally commence 60 days after the close of the plan year during which the latter of the following events occur:

1. Employee attains age 55
2. Employee separates from service

The employee may elect to have his or her benefits distributed at a later date or make a rollover contribution to a new employer's plan, provided that the new employer certifies to the Trustee that its plan provides for the acceptance of a qualifying rollover distribution.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

Employees had the following investment options available in 2018:

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD PEACE OFFICERS MP PLAN
 INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE HISTORY
 Performance Data as of 12/31/2018**

City and County of Broomfield Money Purchase plan for Peace Officers
 Investment Performance as of 3/26/2019

Name	Symbol	Category	1YR	3YR	5YR	10YR/ incept
DFA INTERNATIONAL SMALL COMPANY I	DFISX	International	(19.42)	3.55	1.96	9.53
DFA US Large Cap Value I	DFLVX	Large Cap	(11.65)	7.71	5.83	13.17
DFA US MICRO CAP I	DFSCX	Small CAP	(11.60)	7.28	4.14	13.08
JPMorgan High Yield R6	JHYUX	Bond	(2.71)	5.81	3.04	9.61
JPMorgan Short Duration Bond R6	JSDUX	Bond	1.32	1.24	1.06	1.79
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2020 R6	JTTYX	Asset Allocation	(5.30)	4.60	3.98	8.88
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2025 R6	JNSYX	Asset Allocation	(6.48)	4.96	4.25	9.53
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2030 R6	JSMYX	Asset Allocation	(7.45)	5.37	4.47	10.04
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2035 R6	SRJYX	Asset Allocation	(8.66)	5.45	4.49	10.38
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2040 R6	SMTYX	Asset Allocation	(9.38)	5.71	4.63	10.52
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2045 R6	JSAYX	Asset Allocation	(9.67)	5.66	4.60	10.53
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2050 R6	JTSYX	Asset Allocation	(9.64)	5.64	4.61	10.53
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2055 R6	JFFYX	Asset Allocation	(9.64)	5.66	4.61	3.98
JPMorgan SmartRetirement Income R6	JSIYX	Asset Allocation	(4.44)	3.83	3.12	6.63
MFS EMERGING MARKETS DEBT R6	MEDHX	Total Return	(4.91)	4.56	3.58	7.52
PIMCO Commodity Real Ret Strat Instl	PCRIX	Specialty	(13.77)	0.47	(9.19)	(1.17)
PIMCO Int Bond (USD-Hedged)Inst	PFORX	Bond	3.92	4.41	4.84	7.16
Prudential Global Real Estate Q	PGRQX	Specialty	(4.57)	2.45	4.33	9.93
T. ROWE PRICE EMERGING MARKETS STC	PRZIX	International	(15.96)	10.46	3.89	9.46
T. Rowe Price Instl Large Cap Growth	TRLGX	Large Cap	4.32	13.93	12.09	18.12
Vanguard 500 Index Admiral	VFIAX	Large Cap	(4.43)	9.22	8.46	13.10
Vanguard Inflation-Protected Secs Adm	VAIPX	Bond	(1.39)	2.02	1.65	3.52

Funding Status and Progress

The funding level of 10% for employees' and 10% for employer's contributions has been budgeted for the two remaining participants for 2019. Broomfield's contribution to the Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for "New Hire" Police Officers in 2018 was \$1,055,966. Broomfield's contribution to the Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for "New Hire" Police Officers for the two remaining participants as of 12/31/2018 was \$191,053.

An actuarial report is not required for this plan since it is established as a defined contribution plan and meets the requirements as a money purchase plan. Broomfield received a favorable determination letter from the U. S. Department of the Treasury (IRS) which indicated that the terms of the Plan conform to the Internal Revenue Code section 1.401(b)(3).

Employees participating in the Plan are entitled to the amount in the employee contribution account, employee voluntary contribution account, and the vested portion of the employer contribution account and any gains, losses, expenses, or increases or decreases in fair value attributable to investment of the accounts. In no event shall Broomfield's liability to pay benefits exceed the value of the employees' accounts. Broomfield shall not be liable for losses, depreciation, nor shrinkage in the value of any investment under the Plan.

Financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Pension Plan for Broomfield Employees may be obtained by contacting:

Empower Retirement
 8515 E. Orchard Road, 10T3
 Greenwood Village, CO 80111

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

D. Broomfield Employees' Money Purchase Plan

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan is administered by Empower Retirement. The financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The equity securities and fixed income securities are reported at fair value. Contributions are wired to the trustee bi-weekly and recognized at the time they are received; investment income is recognized at the time it is earned; gains and losses on sales and exchanges of fixed income securities are recognized on the transaction date. All accounts are valued by Empower Retirement quarterly.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. Broomfield Employees' Money Purchase Plan is a defined contribution plan that was approved by the City Council, effective January 1, 1994. The purpose of this defined contribution plan and trust is to provide funds for retirement of covered employees and to provide funds for their beneficiaries, in the event of death. Participants of the Plan are full-time permanent employees who are not covered under Broomfield's two police pension plans.

Prior to March 28, 2000, employees were required to contribute 4% of their base salary and Broomfield contributed 2% to each participant. On March 28, 2000, the Plan was amended as follows: Employees who elected to remain participants in the Employees' Pension Plan are required to participate in the Employees' Money Purchase Plan by contributing 4% of their base salary and Broomfield contributes 2% to each participant's account in the Employees' Money Purchase Plan. All employees hired after May 31, 2000, and those who have elected to transfer their vested balance from the Employees' Pension Plan into the Employees' Money Purchase Plan are required to contribute 10.5% of their base salary and Broomfield contributes 6.46% into each participant's account in the Employees' Money Purchase Plan. On November 26, 2002, the City Council adopted an ordinance related to an amendment to the Employee Money Purchase Pension Plan.

This ordinance impacts only the Employee Money Purchase Plan for General Employees and provides for the following changes:

- An option was made available to participants who were making mandatory contributions to the Plan at a level of 10.5% to reduce their contribution level to 6%. Any participant making this election must execute an irrevocable election form changing their contribution level. For employees electing the reduction in their mandatory contribution rate, the employer contribution rate will be reduced from 6.46% to 6%.
- Beginning January 8, 2003, all employees who make the irrevocable election or are hired on or after January 8, 2003, will be required to contribute at the 6% level (with corresponding employer contributions at 6%).

The Plan provides for the employer to "pick up" the employee's contribution under Section 414(h) of the IRS code; therefore such employee's contribution is not includable as taxable income. An employee shall have a non-forfeitable interest in the percentage of his employer contribution account determined pursuant to the following vesting schedule:

<u>Consecutive Years of Service</u>	<u>Vested %</u>
Under 1 year	0%
1 yr. but less than two	20
2 yrs. but less than three	40
3 yrs. but less than four	60
4 yrs. but less than five	80
5 yrs. or more	100

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Voluntary after-tax employee contributions. A participant may make voluntary after-tax contributions to the Plan. Such contributions shall not exceed the maximum percentage of compensation permitted by law and will be subject to the limitations on allocations described in plan documents. Voluntary contributions shall be accounted for separately in the voluntary after-tax contribution sub-account and shall be at all times non-forfeitable by the employee.

Changes in voluntary contributions. A participant may elect to change his or her voluntary contribution rate, provided that only one such change shall be allowed during any plan year. A participant may discontinue voluntary contributions at any time; however, once discontinued, a participant cannot resume voluntary contributions for six calendar months.

Benefits provided. An employee and their beneficiaries shall have a non-forfeitable interest in the entire employer contribution account if he is employed by Broomfield when he becomes disabled or dies.

The Plan provides for the Trustee to make a loan to any active participant. Each loan shall be made upon the written application of the participant and shall be subject to the approval of the plan administrator. Loans shall:

1. Be secured by the participant's vested accrued benefit and bear a reasonable rate of interest.
2. Require that repayment (principal and interest) be amortized in level payments; not less than monthly, over a period not extending beyond five years from the date of the loan, unless the loan is for the sole purpose of buying the principal residence of the participant.
3. Not exceed \$50,000 or 50% of the participant's vested accrued benefit, whichever is less.

The distribution of an employee's account shall normally commence when the following occurs:

1. Employee attains age 65
2. Employee attains age 55, and is credited with five years of service
3. Employee separates from service

The employee may elect to make a rollover contribution to a new employer's plan, provided that the new employer certifies to the Trustee that its plan provides for acceptance of a qualifying rollover distribution. Additionally, the employee may elect to make a rollover contribution to an Individual Retirement Account (IRA).

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

The following investment options were available to employees in 2018:

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD MONEY PURCHASE PLAN
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE HISTORY
Performance Data as of 12/31/2018**

City and County of Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for General Employees
Investment Performance as of 12/31/2018

Name	Symbol	Category	1YR	3YR	5YR	10YR/ incept
American Funds EuroPacific Gr R6	RERGX	International	(14.91)	4.08	1.86	7.69
DFA International Small Cap Value	DISVX	International	(23.31)	1.96	0.93	8.71
DFA US Large Cap Value I	DFLVX	Large Cap	(11.65)	7.71	5.83	13.17
DFA US Micro Cap I	DFSCX	Small Cap	(11.60)	7.28	4.14	13.08
JPMorgan High Yield R6	JHYUX	Bond	(2.71)	5.81	3.04	9.61
JPMorgan Short Duration Bond R6	JSDUX	Bond	1.32	1.24	1.06	1.79
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2020 R6	JTTYX	Asset Allocation	(5.30)	4.60	3.98	8.88
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2030 R6	JSMYX	Asset Allocation	(7.45)	5.37	4.47	10.04
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2040 R6	SMTYX	Asset Allocation	(9.38)	5.71	4.63	10.52
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2050 R6	JTSYX	Asset Allocation	(9.64)	5.64	4.61	10.53
JPMorgan SmartRetirement Income R6	JSIYX	Asset Allocation	(4.44)	3.83	3.12	6.63
PIMCO Commodity Real Ret Strat Instl	PCRIX	Specialty	(13.77)	0.47	(9.19)	(1.17)
PIMCO Int Bond (USD-Hedged)Inst	PFORX	Bond	2.63	4.38	4.88	7.04
Prudential Global Real Estate Q	PGRQX	Specialty	(4.57)	2.45	4.33	9.93
T. Rowe Price Instl Large Cap Growth	TRLGX	Large Cap	4.32	13.93	12.09	18.12
Vanguard 500 Index Admiral	VFIAX	Large Cap	(4.43)	9.22	8.46	13.10

Funding Status and Progress

A summary of the current contribution requirements are as follows:

	<u>Employees' Contributions</u>	<u>Employer's Contributions</u>
Employees participating in both the Employees' Pension Plan and the Employees' Money Purchase Plan	4%	2%
Employees participating in only the Employees' Money Purchase Plan, electing not to execute an irrevocable election form changing their contribution level	10.5%	6.46%
Employees participating in only the Employees' Money Purchase Plan, electing to execute an irrevocable election form changing their contribution level, and for all General Employees hired on or after January 8, 2003	6%	6%

Broomfield's contribution to the Broomfield Employee's Money Purchase Plan for 2018 was \$2,016,808.

An actuarial report is not required for this plan since it is established as a defined contribution plan and meets the requirements as a money purchase plan. Broomfield's plan conforms with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code Section 1.401(a) and employee contributions to the Trust are tax-deferred under Section 414(h).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Pension Plan for Broomfield Employees may be obtained by contacting:

Empower Retirement
8515 E. Orchard Road, 10T3
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

NOTE 9: CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL CARE EXPENSE PLAN

Plan Description

Broomfield initiated a self-funded health plan (Plan) in January 1982, in order to contain rising health care costs. The partially self-funded plan provides a very competitive health benefit design at an affordable funding level. A Board of Trustees administers the Plan pursuant to the provisions of the Municipal Code: five members - consisting of one member from City Council, the Director of Finance or designee, the Director of Human Resources or designee, and two employee representatives. The self-funded plan enables Broomfield to manage health care costs by enacting plan amendments in the following areas:

Plan design - changing the balance of cost-sharing between Broomfield and employees; initiating incentives to employees for saving costs.

Medical intervention - plan features which encourage employees to seek second surgical opinions and require mandatory review of all non-emergency hospitalization and continued stay review of all hospitalizations.

Claims management - using data analysis of medical claims to identify potential problem areas.

Claims administration - improving procedures to insure that improper claims are not paid and that benefit payments are coordinated with other insurance companies to insure liability for payment is transferred to the proper company.

Lifestyle/Wellness - programs to detect and prevent disease and encourage good health habits in employees.

Communications - educating and encouraging employees to become better consumers of health care.

The Board of Trustees has recommended the purchase of aggregate and specific reinsurance (stop-loss coverage) to minimize the exposure to risk. The reinsurance package removes the danger of financial burdens resulting from excessive claims since the insurance carrier must reimburse Broomfield for claims paid above the following predetermined amounts:

- Aggregate reinsurance - The aggregate attachment point for 2018 based on actual enrollment was \$9,721,476.
- Specific reinsurance - The specific (individual) stop-loss was \$125,000 for 2018. The 2019 specific stop-loss is \$125,000. Specific stop-loss can be satisfied by one individual or by all family members combined.

The Board of Trustees has established the following guidelines for determining the recommended funding level:

1. Fund to 100% of the aggregate attachment point to provide maximum financial protection in the case of catastrophic losses.
2. Fund to cover anticipated increases to: operating costs, claim cost increases, aggregate reinsurance

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

cost increases, specific reinsurance increases, claims administration and plan consultant cost increases, and any increases to the cost containment program.

3. Incurred but unreported claim reserve to provide adequate protection for payment of claims if the Plan is terminated (3 months of anticipated claims costs).

The recommended funding level is proposed by the Board of Trustees to the City Manager and the City Council; the final decision is made based on a review of the recommendations, the Plan's history of actual expenditures incurred, and the current fund balance.

A reconciliation of changes in the liability for claims follows:

Claims Payable at 12/31/2016	\$398,802
Plus: Claims Incurred	6,969,862
Less: Benefits Paid	<u>(6,855,952)</u>
 Claims Payable at 12/31/2017	 512,712
Plus: Claims Incurred	9,249,204
Less: Benefits Paid	<u>(8,811,032)</u>
 Claims Payable at 12/31/2018	 <u>\$950,884</u>

NOTE 10: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Broomfield is a defendant in miscellaneous litigation covering various matters. In the opinion of management and legal counsel, it is expected that the final settlement of these matters will not materially affect the financial statements of Broomfield.

Under the terms of federal and state grants, periodic audits are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grant. Such audits could lead to reimbursements to the grantor agencies. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time. Management believes disallowances, if any resulting from any such audits, would be immaterial.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 11: DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS

During the year, developer contributions in the enterprise funds increased by the following amounts:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Water Reclamation</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Developer contributions included in net income for the year ended:				
December 31, 2002-2010	\$318,360,570	\$176,108,346	\$56,714,229	\$551,183,145
December 31, 2011	7,777,757	5,121,385	2,300,000	15,199,142
December 31, 2012	22,840,996	23,404,777	6,267,885	52,513,658
December 31, 2013	17,348,252	16,246,253	1,992,876	35,587,381
December 31, 2014	19,879,805	10,930,594	1,810,587	32,620,986
December 31, 2015	16,708,478	12,981,294	43,681	29,733,453
December 31, 2016	22,074,578	15,541,664	104,860	37,721,102
December 31, 2017	16,040,553	11,238,095	353,878	27,632,526
December 31, 2018	23,903,844	15,821,041	1,005,915	40,730,800
Total Developer Contributions	\$464,934,833	\$287,393,449	\$70,593,911	\$822,922,193

NOTE 12: RISK MANAGEMENT

Broomfield is exposed to various risks of loss related to: torts; theft of, damage to, destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. On January 7, 1986, the City Council authorized Broomfield to participate in the Colorado Intergovernmental Risk Sharing Agency (CIRSA). It is a separate and independent governmental and legal entity, which was formed by intergovernmental agreement by member municipalities pursuant to the provisions of 24-10-115.5, C.R.S., as amended, 29-1-101 et. seq., C.R.S., as amended, 29-13-102, C.R.S., as amended, and Colorado Constitution, Article XIV, Section 18(2).

It is the intent of the members of CIRSA to create an entity in perpetuity which will administer and use funds contributed by the members to defend and indemnify, in accordance with the bylaws, any member of CIRSA against stated liability or loss to the limit of the financial resources of CIRSA. All income and assets of CIRSA shall be at all times dedicated to the exclusive benefit of its members.

The scope, terms, conditions, and limitations of the coverage are governed by the applicable coverage policies and/or excess coverage policies, the CIRSA bylaws, and other applicable documents. There has been no change in the deductibles or coverage over the last three years. The types and monetary limits of the coverage are generally described below.

A. Types of Coverage (subject to the limit of CIRSA's liability as described in Section B below)

1. Property coverage
2. Liability coverage:
 - a. General liability
 - b. Auto liability
 - c. Law enforcement liability
 - d. Public official errors and omissions liability
 - e. Excess liability (for federal and out-of-state public officials' claims and federal and out-of-state law enforcement)
3. Crime coverage (including employee dishonesty and money and securities)

B. Excess Insurers, Aggregate Limits and Member Deductibles

For the coverage described in Section A, CIRSA is liable only for payment of the applicable self-insured retentions and only to a total annual aggregate amount for CIRSA members as a whole of the

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

amount of the applicable CIRSA loss fund for the coverage period. There is no aggregate excess coverage over any loss fund.

Coverage in excess of this CIRSA self-insured retention is provided only by the applicable excess insurers in applicable excess policies, and payable only by those excess insurers. In the past 3 years, Broomfield had no settlements that exceeded insurance coverage.

A member selected deductible applies to each municipality's claims/occurrences. Payment of the deductible shall reduce the amount otherwise payable under the applicable CIRSA retention.

2018 CIRSA SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

1. \$1,000,000 per claim/occurrence property
2. \$1,000,000 per claim/occurrence liability
3. \$1,000,000 per claim/occurrence public officials' liability
4. \$150,000 per claim/occurrence crime

2018 CIRSA LOSS FUND AMOUNTS

Loss fund amounts are adopted or amended from time to time by the Board of Directors based on the members in the property/casualty pool for the year and interest earnings on those amounts. Information on current loss fund amounts is available from the CIRSA Deputy Executive Director/Chief Financial Officer, at (303) 757-5475.

C. Excess Liability Coverage

Additional coverage in "excess" of the foregoing underlying coverage is provided by RSUI Indemnity Insurance Company, Selective Insurance Company of New York and AIG.

The coverage includes:

1. Property/excess property to \$500 million per claim/occurrence.
2. General/auto liability (claims subject to the Governmental Immunity Act): to \$387,000 per person and \$1,093,000 per occurrence.
3. General (claims not subject to the Governmental Immunity Act): to \$10 million per claim/occurrence.
4. Auto liability (claims not subject to the Governmental Immunity Act): to \$5 million per claim/occurrence.
5. Excess law enforcement liability and public officials' errors and omissions liability coverage: to \$10 million per claim/occurrence; \$10 million annual aggregate per member.
6. Excess Crime: to \$2 million per claim/occurrence.

Losses incurred in excess of loss funds and amounts recoverable from excess insurance are direct liabilities of the participating members. CIRSA has indicated that the amount of any excess losses would be billed to members in proportion to their contributions in the year such excess occurs, although it is not legally required to do so.

There is a deductible paid by the municipality of \$150,000 (liability) and \$150,000 (property), which applies to each of its claims/occurrences. In the past 3 years, Broomfield has made one settlement that exceeded excess liability coverage. No payments were made against this claim in 2018.

Broomfield continues to carry commercial insurance for Workers' Compensation and accident insurance for volunteer and service workers. Furthermore, Broomfield offers each full-time employee health insurance with a commercial carrier or a city self-funded health plan (see Note 9).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 13: JOINT VENTURES

A. Northern Colorado Water Conservancy Sub-district (Windy Gap Project)

The Municipal Sub-district, Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District (Sub-district), was established July 6, 1970, pursuant to the Water Conservancy District Act. The Sub-district is a political subdivision of the State of Colorado. In 1989, Broomfield purchased 13 allotment contracts from the City of Greeley, Colorado, and Broomfield's petition to enter the Sub-district was approved. In 1991, Broomfield also purchased 43 allotment contracts from the City of Boulder, Colorado. Broomfield is an 11.67% participant in the Sub-district and has invested \$36,099,426 in Sub-district water rights to date; however, Broomfield has no equity interest in the Sub-district. The Sub-district currently provides a supplemental water supply for the cities of: Boulder, Broomfield, Greeley, Longmont, Loveland, the Town of Estes Park, the Platte River Power Authority, and various other domestic water suppliers.

The governing board of the Sub-district is a board of twelve (12) directors, appointed for four-year terms by the presiding State District Court Judge of each of the four judicial districts located wholly or partly within the boundaries of the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District. Officers are elected by the Board of Directors at its annual meeting. Broomfield and other participating entities have no control over the Sub-district's budgeting or financing.

The Sub-district had fully paid all water revenue bonds as of September 30, 2016. The participants have agreed to service debt and pay operating expenses through water allotment contracts. The water allotment contracts are not debts of the participants and do not obligate them to make payments from taxes which would be otherwise available for the general purpose of the participants. The contracts merely authorize the Sub-district to levy and collect within the boundaries of the participants assessments of the Sub-district. If the participants fail to make the payments required by these contracts, the Sub-district may assess the property owners within Broomfield directly.

The Board of Directors adopted a September 30, rather than December 31, year-end date. For a copy of the Sub-district's financial statements, contact John Budde, at (970) 622-2253.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

The key financial data for the year ended September 30, 2018, from the audited financial statements of the Sub-district are as follows:

Northern Colorado Water Conservancy Sub-District	
Current Assets	\$20,779,945
Other Assets	72,311,000
Total Assets	93,090,945
Current Liabilities	4,244,863
Total Liabilities	4,244,863
Net Position	\$88,846,082
Operating Revenues	\$3,645,437
Operating Expenses	5,618,497
Operating Income	(1,973,060)
Non-operating Revenue and Expenses	165,824
Income before Contributions	(1,807,236)
Capital Contributions	9,181,914
Increase in Net Position	7,374,678
Net Position, Beginning of Year	81,471,404
Net Position, End of Year	\$88,846,082

B. Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation

The Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation (Foundation) was established December 14, 2005, for the purpose of financing and leasing real property to be used as open space for Broomfield and the City of Westminster, Colorado (Westminster). The Foundation is a Colorado nonprofit corporation established by council action of both participants. The initial action of the Foundation involved acquisition of approximately 150 acres of undeveloped land for open space purposes. The Board of Directors of the Foundation is composed of an equal number of directors from Broomfield and Westminster and one director who is not an employee or resident of either joint venture party. Participation in financing for the operating expenditures of the Foundation is shared equally between Broomfield and Westminster.

On April 24, 2006, the Foundation purchased open space land at a cost of \$10,613,691. Financing for this purchase was structured through grant funds and the issuance of \$9,500,000 in Certificates of Participation (COPs) by the Foundation. As long as the COPs are outstanding, the Foundation owns the property acquired. In accordance with a lease agreement between the Foundation (the Lessor), Broomfield and Westminster (jointly referred to as the Lessees), the Lessees' obligations to pay base rentals in support of the Foundation's COP repayments are from year to year only; subject to each of the Lessees' annual right to renew the lease. The Lessees are under no obligation to exercise their option to purchase the property acquired by the Foundation. Once the COPs have matured, if both Lessees have made all of their corresponding lease payments to the Foundation, Broomfield and Westminster will each own an undivided 50% interest in the property. If either Lessee does not make their lease payments when due, the other Lessee has the option to make a substitute payment and receive an increase in eventual ownership of the property.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

As of December 31, 2018, Broomfield's equity interest in the joint venture (50% of the net assets) equaled \$5,109,082.

The following schedule represents the financial position of the Foundation as of December 31, 2018.

Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation	
Current Assets	\$1,112,886
Other Assets	10,873,506
Total Assets	11,986,392
Current Liabilities	243,229
Long Term Liabilities	1,525,000
Total Liabilities	1,768,229
Net Assets	\$10,218,163
Operating Revenues	\$734,226
Operating Expenses	56,300
Operating Income	677,926
Non Operating Revenues Under Expenditures	290,922
Change in Net Position	387,004
Net Position, Beginning of Year	9,831,159
Net Position, End of Year	\$10,218,163

Financial reports for the Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation may be obtained by contacting:

City and County of Broomfield
 Finance Director
 One DesCombes Drive
 Broomfield, CO 80020

NOTE 14: COMMITMENTS

A. Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation

Broomfield has complied with its obligations associated with the lease payments in support of the Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation (the Foundation) acquisition of property. The annual lease payments have been recorded as a current expenditure in the Open Space Fund. Payments to the Foundation in 2018 were \$278,625.

Broomfield's lease payments to support the Foundation payments on the outstanding Certificates of Participation through 2025 are as follows:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

<u>Year</u>	<u>Payment</u>
2019	\$273,959
2020	275,382
2021	271,389
2022	277,102
2023	272,333
Subtotal	1,370,165
2024-2025	543,438
Total	\$1,913,603

*Debt service payments for the year 2025 are to be made from the Foundation’s debt reserve fund.

B. Construction Contracts

Broomfield has \$62,556,499 in outstanding contracts with various contractors. Enterprise contracts compromise \$16,567,418 and governmental fund type contracts comprise \$45,989,081.

NOTE 15: TAX SPENDING AND DEBT LIMITATIONS

Colorado voters passed an amendment to the State Constitution, Article X, Section 20, which has several limitations, including the raising of revenue, spending abilities, and other specific requirements of state and local governments. The Amendment is complex and subject to judicial interpretation. On November 2, 1993, Broomfield voters approved a ballot question relieving Broomfield of many of the amendment’s revenue raising and spending restrictions. Broomfield believes it is in compliance with the remaining requirements of the amendment. However, Broomfield has made certain interpretations of the amendment’s language in order to determine its compliance.

The Amendment requires local governments to establish emergency reserves. These reserves must be at least 3% of fiscal year spending (excluding bonded debt service). Local governments are not allowed to use the emergency reserves to compensate for economic conditions, revenue shortfalls or salary or benefit increases. At December 31, 2018, the amount required as emergency reserves in compliance with the amendment is \$4,000,000. This amount is disclosed as restricted net position on the Statement of Net Position and restricted fund balance on the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet.

NOTE 16: DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

Broomfield is involved in several development agreements to promote growth within Broomfield. All of these agreements are approved by the City Council. Under GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, these developer agreements are considered Tax Abatements.

All of these agreements are structured so that future revenues are committed to meet development obligations, but only as the revenues are earned. If revenues are not earned from the sources outlined in the agreements, Broomfield is not obligated to fund the expenditures from other sources. Any revenues collected which have not yet been spent to meet obligations per the agreements are carried in fund balance in the Sales and Use Tax Fund. The obligations to be repaid through these future revenues and the funding sources committed are summarized below. Following the narratives is a table that outlines the status of each of the agreements as of December 31, 2018.

Aircell Aviation

Aircell Aviation relocated and expanded its operation in Broomfield. Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the 3.5% use tax to Aircell for the amount spent on the improvements at their new location.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Additionally, Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the City and County personal property taxes each year for ten years provided Aircell meets employment goals in each year.

Anthem (Preble Creek)

The developer has agreed to construct necessary infrastructure for the development and Broomfield has agreed to reimburse the developer for a portion of the infrastructure. Reimbursement is funded from: 50% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion), 70% of the 3.75% building use tax (net of the .25% open space portion), and 50% of SEF revenues generated from this development. The agreement terminates upon payment of the reimbursement amount, or in the year 2025, whichever occurs first.

Arista Metro District (Park 36 Metro District/Broomfield Urban Transit Village)

The developer has agreed to construct the necessary infrastructure improvements for the Arista project (previously Broomfield Urban Transit Village/Park 36 Metro District). Reimbursements are funded from: 50% of SEF revenues, 45% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion), and 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) collected within the development area. Also, 10% of Broomfield's 3.5% sales tax will be shared with BURA to provide additional coverage for the 1STBANK Center debt service. The agreement terminates upon payment of the reimbursement amount, or in the year 2028, whichever occurs first.

The Broadlands

The developer has agreed to construct the necessary infrastructure, including a golf course, for the development. Reimbursements are funded from 50% of SEF revenues and 15% of use taxes collected within the development.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority

Broomfield has entered into various cooperation agreements with Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) to allocate specific revenues collected by the City to developers. The developers and the Authority are working together to plan and develop parcels within the urban renewal areas.

Broomfield Village (Koll) Metropolitan Districts

On property adjacent to the Flatiron Crossing Mall, MainStreet at Flatiron and Flatiron Marketplace Metro Districts will develop additional shopping/retail/hotel sites. The Metro Districts are issuing debt to cover public improvements on these sites. The terms of the agreement with the Districts then provide that Broomfield will share in sales tax revenues until the Districts' debt is paid.

Country Estates

As Certificates of Occupancy are issued, Broomfield's portion of SEF collected is being accumulated to pay for or offset the cost of a soft surface trail from the Crystal Pines Trail through the open space to the Community Ditch Trail.

Flatiron Crossing Mall / Westcor

In 2002, Broomfield issued Sales and Use Tax Bonds to pay off the Flatiron Mall/Westcor development obligation. A portion of sales tax generated from the mall will be used to make the debt service payments.

Garden Ridge / At Home

Garden Ridge is a home décor retailer that purchased the prior Target Store building at 1660 West Midway. Their agreement is for a rebate of 50% of the City's sales tax collected at their location over

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

ten years. The maximum rebate is capped at \$1,200,000. Garden Ridge must meet specific employment goals over that ten year period to be eligible to collect the annual rebate. In 2014, Garden Ridge changed their name to At Home.

Green Family Farms

Developer agreed to construct the improvements on Zuni Street adjacent to the development. Broomfield agreed to reimburse the developer from 50% of the SEF collected within the 31 lot subdivision.

Interlocken 385

Under the terms of the “Southeast Boulder County, South 96th Street, Dillon Road, and US 287 Area Comprehensive Development Plan Intergovernmental Agreement”, Broomfield may purchase a 300 foot Right-of-Way (ROW for the Northwest Parkway) through the Trillium and Boulder County Land Venture properties, at the same time Boulder County and Louisville make their purchase. Boulder County will advance funding for the entire purchase of the two properties (including the Northwest Parkway ROW) and has asked Broomfield to enter into an agreement to purchase the Northwest Parkway ROW from Boulder County. Interlocken Ltd. has agreed to advance Broomfield \$1,575,000 for the purpose of funding city transportation projects. Broomfield has the discretion to allocate these funds and can use the funds to purchase the ROW. Interlocken may receive a future credit for these funds for additional financial obligation to the City that they might incur if Interlocken obtains approval to modify their Master PUD Plan to increase site coverage and/or density. If no modification occurs within 20 years, the credit will expire.

International Catastrophe Insurance Managers

Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the 3.5% use tax paid on construction materials for the tenant finish at the Broomfield location. Additionally, Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the personal property taxes paid for 10 years provided International Catastrophe Insurance Managers meet specific employment goals in each year.

Kitchen Coop

Kitchen Coop entered into an investment agreement to relocate to Broomfield. Reimbursement includes 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield’s personal property tax levied on the developer’s personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years provided required contract levels are reached.

Lambertson Farms

The developer agreed to construct the infrastructure improvement for the development. Reimbursement would be funded from 50% of the sales tax collected in the commercial development and 50% of the SEF collected on the residential development. The agreement expires in 2029.

Macerich - Flatiron Crossing Mall Redevelopment

Broomfield entered into an agreement with Macerich, owners of Flatiron Crossing Mall, for a multi-phase project that would include renovation of the old Lord & Taylor space, redevelopment of the Village shopping area, and construction of a 140 room hotel on the site. Construction would occur in phases and reimbursement would only occur at the completion of a phase. Funding would be from 50% of the 3.5% sales tax collected within each specific phase. Total estimated cost to Broomfield for all phases would be \$11,124,801, plus interest, over 25 years.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

MidCities Metropolitan District

On property adjacent to the Flatiron Crossing Mall, MainStreet at Flatiron and Flatiron Marketplace Metro Districts will develop additional shopping/retail/hotel sites. The Metro Districts issued debt to cover public improvements on their site. The terms of the agreement with the Districts then provide that Broomfield will share in sales tax revenues and use taxes collected on building construction associated with the development until the Districts' debt is paid.

Miscellaneous/Other

The balance represents the accumulated unallocated interest earnings in the fund.

National Entertainment Network

National Entertainment Network entered into an investment agreement to relocate corporate offices in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years.

Nickel Street Retail

The developer agreed to construct significant upgrades to the site and the building, as well as, construction of additional retail structures. Broomfield is to reimburse the developer for public improvements up to \$250,000. These payments are to be funded by 50% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion) collected by businesses in the development. The agreement is paid in full.

Parkway Circle

The developer will construct infrastructure and utilities. In addition, they will designate 6% of the housing units as affordable housing in lieu of the open/public land dedication. Broomfield is to reimburse the developer for infrastructure improvements, plus interest, for: Midway Extension, certain sidewalk extensions, Midway and Via Varra utilities, storm water structure, parking structures, etc. The agreement has been amended several times to facilitate the developer moving forward with the development in light of the economic slow-down the past couple of years. The amendments have extended the time frame for development to 2018 and added 50% of the 3.5% use tax to the original 50% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion) collected in the development for funding the reimbursement.

Red Hawk Estates

The developer agreed to construct improvement to Zuni Street adjacent to the project. Broomfield will reimburse the developer 50% of the SEF collected within the development for these improvements.

Renewable Energy Systems Americas, Inc.

Renewal Energy Systems, American Inc. has an investment agreement to relocate in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years.

RPC Manufacturing Solutions, LLC

RPC Manufacturing Solutions, LLC (RPC) has an investment agreement to purchase and relocate to 11811 Upham Street in Broomfield. Reimbursement would be funded from 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location for a period of 10 years based on annually meeting and certifying specific employment goals.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth Health System, Inc.

The Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth Health Systems, Inc. (SCLHS) has an investment agreement approved in December 2014 to lease an additional 104,683 square feet in Broomfield's Interlocken Business Park for its Broomfield headquarters and to provide Community Health Programs to Broomfield residents in 2015. Upon annual certification, Broomfield will pay SCLHS \$55,000. This agreement is extended for an additional four years, if certification is filed. The agreement is funded by county operating funds to support community health programs. Total funding shall not exceed \$275,000.

TSYS (Formerly TransFirst Holdings)

TSYS has an investment agreement to relocate in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.50% city use tax on building materials used in the remodel and tenant finish costs of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location for a period of 10 years based on annually meeting and certifying specific employment goals. The agreement will extend for an additional ten 10 years, and the reimbursement will include 86% of the 50% of the 3.50% city use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location for a period of 10 years based on annually meeting and certifying specific employment goals.

VM Ware

VM Ware entered into an investment agreement to relocate their software development operation in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years.

Webroot

Webroot Software has an investment agreement to relocate from Boulder to 385 Interlocken Crescent, in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.5% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years. The agreement was amended in 2014 to reflect lower than expected employment numbers and shortening the reimbursement period to 6 years.

Wonderland Brewing Company, LLC

The Wonderland Brewing Company, LLC has an investment agreement to purchase and establish business at 5450 West 120th Avenue in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on tenant finish work in 2013 to remodel their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years, provided they meet specific employment goals each year.

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

The table below is a summary of developer agreement activity:

Developer Agreement	Fund Balance 2017	Revenues	Expenditures	Fund Balance 2018
AirCell Avaition		\$ 15,838	\$ 15,838	
Anthem (aka Preble Creek)	\$ 98	976,389	976,917	\$ (430)
Arista Metro District	125,354	320,919	320,113	126,160
Broadlands		12,795	12,795	
Broomfield Urban Renewal	4,223	2,820,821	2,627,021	198,023
Broomfield Village Metro District	16,514	301,341	301,341	16,514
Country Estates Filing #8	10,465			10,465
Flatiron Crossing Mall / Westcor	128	1,948,460	1,948,460	128
Garden Ridge / At Home		117,258	117,258	
Green Family Farms		2,311	2,311	
International Catastrophe Insurance Managers		4,117	4,117	
Interlocken (385 Interlocken)				
Kitchen Coop				
Lambertson Farms		1,212,225	1,212,225	
Macerich Re-development		203,122	203,122	
MidCities Metro District	355,480	2,398,816	2,398,448	355,848
Miscellaneous / Other (interest)	844,399	(38,294)		806,105
National Entertainment Network		2,456	2,456	
Nickel Street Retail	833			833
Parkway Circle		234,126	234,126	
Red Hawk Estates	2,008	2,283		4,291
Renewal Energy Systems Americas		6,410	6,410	
RPC Manufacturing Solutions		122	122	
Sisters of Charity		55,000	55,000	
Transfirst (TSYS)		16,409	16,409	
VM Ware		15,168	15,168	
Webroot		36,095	36,095	
Wonderland Brewing Company		1,733	1,733	
	<u>\$ 1,359,502</u>	<u>\$ 10,665,920</u>	<u>\$ 10,507,485</u>	<u>\$ 1,517,937</u>

Fund balance at December 31, 2018, includes a restricted amount of \$1,517,937 and zero prepayments.

NOTE 17: EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER APPROPRIATIONS

For the year ended December 31, 2018, expenditures exceeded budgeted appropriations in the following funds: Lodging Tax Fund \$88,752; Arista Local Improvement District \$2,889; BURA Debt Service \$94,564; Employee Pension Trust Fund \$306,723; Employee Money Purchase Trust Fund \$1,518,029

The excess in the Lodging Tax Fund was a result of higher than anticipated revenues and therefore distributions to the General Fund. Collections and distributions for the year totaled \$713,752.

Arista Local Improvement District excess expenditures were a result of higher than anticipated sales tax collections and therefore distributions. Total distributions for the year totaled \$27,089.

BURA Debt Service interest payments, in the amount of \$1,707,414 for 2018 were higher than anticipated, resulting in the excess of expenditures.

Overages in the Employee Pension Trust Fund and Employee Money Purchase Trust Fund were both a result of benefits payment requests in 2018. Benefit payments for the Employee Pension Trust Fund were \$1,728,522 and the Employee Money Purchase Trust Fund incurred benefit payment requests amounting to \$5,020,587.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 18: UNEARNED REVENUE

In 2006, Broomfield entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) to lease water and to use Broomfield's water supply infrastructure to make deliveries into the stream system on behalf of DOE, in association with the clean-up at Rocky Flats. The amount of water leased is 282 acre feet in a given year, with a maximum 10-year average of 120 acre feet. DOE agreed to pay \$2,400,000 in advance for the leased water. The term of the lease is 30 years. The lease was entered into subject to subsequent approval of the State of Colorado Water Court for the proposed use of the water. If DOE terminates the lease within this period, Broomfield is not required to refund any of the advanced payment by DOE unless Broomfield is found to be in breach of the intergovernmental agreement. If Broomfield terminates the lease, other than for breach by DOE, a pro rata portion of the advance lease payment will be refunded to DOE. If the final determination of the Water Court renders it impossible for DOE to fulfill its intent in entering into the intergovernmental agreement with Broomfield, DOE may terminate the agreement and Broomfield will return a pro rata portion of the advanced lease payments to DOE. As of December 31, 2018, \$980,000 was recognized as revenue, \$80,000 in the current year, and \$900,000 in the prior years. The unearned portion of the advanced lease payments carried in the Water Reclamation Fund was \$1,420,000.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OTHER THAN MD&A**



This Page Left Blank Intentionally



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
DECEMBER 31, 2018

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total pension liability		
Service cost	\$ 149,532	\$ 186,373
Interest	1,292,067	1,253,068
Differences between expected and actual experience	725,166	813,110
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions and expenses paid	(1,771,151)	(1,620,277)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>395,614</u>	<u>632,274</u>
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>17,963,608</u>	<u>17,331,334</u>
Total pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 18,359,222</u>	<u>\$ 17,963,608</u>
Plan fiduciary net position		
Contributions - employer	1,247,027	1,191,949
Contributions - member	68,608	103,423
Net investment income	45,757	1,529,430
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,728,522)	(1,578,330)
Administrative expense	(42,629)	(41,947)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>(409,759)</u>	<u>1,204,525</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>10,330,890</u>	<u>9,126,365</u>
Plan fiduciary net position- ending	<u>\$ 9,921,131</u>	<u>\$ 10,330,890</u>
Net pension liability	<u>\$ 8,438,091</u>	<u>\$ 7,632,718</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	54.04%	57.51%
Covered payroll	\$ 1,778,064	\$ 2,247,460
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	474.57%	339.62%

Notes to Schedule:

The City and County implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2014. Information for years prior to fiscal year 2010 is unavailable.

Note: See accompanying independent Auditor Report

<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$ 196,210	\$ 201,559	\$ 251,437	\$ 268,393	\$ 255,009	\$ 258,389	\$ 252,493
1,227,082	1,197,462	1,130,823	1,078,435	1,049,798	1,050,187	1,001,917
646,311	435,850	967,622	852,664	635,433	13,489	61,397
(1,806,303)	(1,062,867)	(1,760,106)	(1,207,951)	(1,935,636)	(712,118)	(644,092)
263,300	772,004	589,776	991,541	4,604	609,947	671,715
17,068,034	16,296,030	15,706,254	14,714,713	14,710,109	14,100,162	13,428,447
\$ 17,331,334	\$ 17,068,034	\$ 16,296,030	\$ 15,706,254	\$ 14,714,713	\$ 14,710,109	\$ 14,100,162
1,161,140	1,034,550	1,006,696	733,056	459,110	440,272	405,215
116,029	130,341	134,846	159,275	178,033	175,807	184,637
443,416	65,035	371,624	1,526,583	1,002,762	(169,049)	940,934
(1,806,303)	(1,005,647)	(1,720,888)	(1,174,276)	(1,911,802)	(686,012)	(620,198)
(54,640)	(57,219)	(39,218)	(33,675)	(23,895)	(26,106)	(23,895)
(140,358)	167,060	(246,940)	1,210,963	(295,792)	(265,088)	886,693
9,266,723	9,099,663	9,346,603	8,135,640	8,431,432	8,696,520	7,809,827
\$ 9,126,365	\$ 9,266,723	\$ 9,099,663	\$ 9,346,603	\$ 8,135,640	\$ 8,431,432	\$ 8,696,520
\$ 8,204,969	\$ 7,801,311	\$ 7,196,367	\$ 6,359,651	\$ 6,579,073	\$ 6,278,677	\$ 5,403,642
52.66%	54.29%	55.84%	59.51%	55.29%	57.32%	61.68%
\$ 2,460,536	\$ 2,658,344	\$ 2,687,365	\$ 2,983,307	\$ 3,074,217	\$ 3,170,995	\$ 3,288,461
333.46%	293.47%	267.79%	213.17%	214.01%	198.00%	164.32%

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 713,290	\$ 773,569	\$ 755,684
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,315,635	1,295,372	1,277,169
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (602,345)</u>	<u>\$ (521,803)</u>	<u>\$ (521,485)</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 1,778,064	\$ 2,247,460	\$ 2,460,536
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll	73.99%	57.64%	51.91%

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, 2018 for methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Cost Method
Amortization method:	Fixed Dollar
Remaining amortization period:	30 years, open
Asset valuation method:	Actuarial Valuation
Inflation:	3.25%
Salary increases:	4.00%
Investment rate of return:	7.50%
Retirement age:	65
Mortality:	Adjusted 1994 GAM Sex-distinct rates

Note:

The City and County implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2014. Information for years prior to fiscal year 2010 is unavailable.

Note: See accompanying independent Auditor Report

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$ 733,090	\$ 754,718	\$ 729,565	\$ 661,168	\$ 647,632	\$ 630,335
1,164,891	1,141,542	892,330	637,142	628,828	577,103
<u>\$ (431,801)</u>	<u>\$ (386,824)</u>	<u>\$ (162,765)</u>	<u>\$ 24,026</u>	<u>\$ 18,804</u>	<u>\$ 53,232</u>
\$ 2,658,344	\$ 2,687,365	\$ 2,983,307	\$ 3,074,217	\$ 3,170,995	\$ 3,288,461
43.82%	42.48%	29.91%	20.73%	19.83%	17.55%

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURN
DECEMBER 31, 2018**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	0.45%	16.61%	4.95%	91.00%	4.17%

Note:

The City and County implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2014.
Information for years prior to fiscal year 2014 is therefore unavailable.

Note: See accompanying independent Auditor Report

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OTHER THAN MD&A
DECEMBER 31, 2018

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION

The historical trend information for the Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan is presented as required supplementary information. An actuarial study is completed on the Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan annually in accordance with GASB 67. An actuarial study was completed on the Policemen's Pension Plan through 2001. An actuarial study was not completed on the Policemen's Pension Plan in 2002 through 2018 and an actuarial study is not anticipated for future years. The decision to forego an actuarial study was based on the limited number of plan beneficiaries (2), no active employees, and no future participants allowed. Annuities have been purchased, with lump sum distributions, for base monthly benefits for two of the four participants; with annual cost of living increases paid by the plan. The Policemen's Pension Plan benefit liability is calculated on an annual basis and is funded with an annual employer contribution to the plan.

NOTE 2: BENEFIT CHANGES

In 2018 there were no benefit changes.

NOTE 3: SIGNIFICANT FACTORS AFFECTING TRENDS IN ACTUARIAL INFORMATION

Policemen's Pension Plan (Pre-April 7, 1978)

An actuarial study was not completed on the Policemen's Pension Plan in 2002 through 2018 and an actuarial study is not anticipated for future years. The decision to forego an actuarial study was based on the limited number of plan beneficiaries (2), no active employees, and no future participants allowed. The Policemen's Pension Plan benefit liability is calculated on an annual basis and is funded with an annual employer contribution to the plan.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 OTHER THAN MD&A
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

MODIFIED APPROACH FOR BROOMFIELD’S STREETS INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL ASSETS

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 34, Broomfield is required to account for and report infrastructure capital assets. Broomfield has several major infrastructure systems, including the street system. Each major infrastructure system can be divided into subsystems. For example; the streets can be divided into concrete and asphalt pavements, concrete curb and gutters, streetlights, and land. Subsystem detail is not presented in these basic financial statements; however, Broomfield maintains detailed information on these subsystems.

Broomfield has elected to use the “Modified Approach” as defined by GASB Statement No. 34 for infrastructure reporting for its Street Pavement System. Under GASB Statement No. 34, eligible infrastructure capital assets are not required to be depreciated under the following requirements:

- Broomfield manages the eligible infrastructure capital assets using an asset management system with characteristics of (1) an up-to-date inventory; (2) perform condition assessments and summarize the results using a measurement scale; and (3) estimate annual amount to maintain and preserve at the established condition assessment level.
- Broomfield documents that the eligible infrastructure capital assets are being preserved approximately at or above the established and disclosed condition assessment level. Broomfield’s Pavement Management Program conducts condition assessment surveys of 100% of the street system annually. Broomfield’s streets are classified based on land use, access, and traffic utilization into the following three classifications: arterial, collector, and local. Each street was assigned a physical condition based on potential defects. A Remaining Service Life (RSL), a nationally recognized index, was assigned to each street and expressed in a continuous scale from 0 to 20; in which 0 is assigned to the least acceptable physical condition and 20 is assigned to the physical characteristics of a new street. The following conditions were defined:

Condition	Rating
Good	12 - 20
Satisfactory	7 - 11
Fair	3 - 6
Poor	0 - 2

Broomfield’s policy is to achieve a rating of 7 or higher for 70% of all streets. This rating allows minor cracking and raveling of the pavement with minor roughness that could be noticeable to drivers traveling at posted speeds. The most recent assessment was completed as of December 31, 2018. That assessment rated Broomfield’s streets system as follows:

	Condition Distribution				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Good	63.4%	61.1%	61.5%	60%	60%
Satisfactory	33.4%	35.3%	34.2%	34%	34%
Fair	3.2%	3.6%	4%	5%	5%
Poor	<1%	<1%	<1%	1%	1%

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 OTHER THAN MD&A
 DECEMBER 31, 2018

MODIFIED APPROACH FOR BROOMFIELD'S STREETS INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL ASSETS
(Continued)

Broomfield's streets are constantly deteriorating resulting from the following five factors: (1) traffic using the streets; (2) the sun's ultra-violet rays drying out and breaking down the top layer of pavement; (3) utility company/private development interests trenching operations; (4) winter freeze-thaw conditions and water damage from both natural and other urban runoff; and (5) growth of the existing streets system.

Broomfield expended \$5,369,982 and \$5,934,699 in 2017 and 2018, respectively, on street maintenance and street rehabilitation. These expenditures delayed deterioration; however, the overall condition of the streets was not improved through these maintenance expenditures. Broomfield has estimated the amount of annual expenditures required to maintain streets at 70% RSL rating of 7 or higher. A schedule of estimated annual expenditures for street maintenance for the last five years is presented below:

Year	Maintenance Estimate	Actual Expenditures
2014	\$4,397,037	\$4,283,046
2015	\$4,870,979	\$4,575,855
2016	\$5,013,842	\$4,698,386
2017	\$5,483,675	\$5,369,982
2018	\$6,246,359	\$5,934,699

Broomfield has exceeded its required 70% RSL rating of 7 or higher for each of the last five years. The charts above show the rating percentages and actual expenditures for each of these years. Even in the lowest year, Broomfield exceeded the required rating of 7 by more than 20%. In addition, the percentage of streets receiving a rating of poor for 2018 was less than 1%.

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Library Fund--This fund accounts for funds received from property taxes levied by Broomfield for the purpose of operating the Mamie Eisenhower Public Library. Spending is restricted to library operations.

Street Fund--This fund accounts for revenues received from State gasoline taxes and various state automobile registration fees. Spending is restricted to highway maintenance activities.

Conservation Trust Fund--This fund accounts for lottery proceeds received from the State Government. Expenditures are restricted to the development or improvement of Broomfield parks.

Cemetery Fund--Fees derived from the sale of lots are collected and restricted to the development and maintenance of Broomfield Community Cemetery and Lake View Cemetery.

Lodging Tax Fund--This fund accounts for revenue received from a tax imposed on hotel and motel accommodations within Broomfield. Proceeds are to be expended for maintenance and improvement of Broomfield gateways or major road landscaping.

Housing Authority (Component Unit)--This fund accounts for revenue received from all sources related to providing affordable housing. Expenditures are restricted to the provision of housing services within the authority.

Arista Local Improvement District Fund (Component Unit)--This fund accounts for the activities of a local improvement district authorized by state legislation and the Broomfield Municipal Code. Funding is generated from sales tax. Expenditures are subject to approval by Broomfield Council and are limited to transportation, parking and other local improvement costs.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Fund--This fund accounts for resources and payments associated with General Obligation and Revenue Bonds principal and interest.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation Debt Service Fund (Component Unit)--This fund accounts for resources and payments of principal and interest associated with Certificates of Participation in a Master Lease Agreement between Broomfield and the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority Debt Service Fund (Component Unit)--This fund accounts for resources and payments of principal and interest associated with the Authority's debt.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

City and County of Broomfield Colorado Building Corporation (Component Unit)--This fund accounts for capital improvement projects financed by certificate of participation proceeds.

Open Space Fund--This fund was established to account for revenues generated by Broomfield's quarter percent open space sales and use tax. Spending is restricted to the acquisition and maintenance of open space, and the acquisition and development of parks in Broomfield.

Services Expansion Fee Fund--This fund accounts for revenues generated by Broomfield's service expansion fee of \$1 per square foot on all new residential construction. The council approved spending policy dictates that 50% of revenues shall be used for joint municipal/educational facility projects, and up to 50% of revenues shall be used for other Broomfield capital improvement projects.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining Balance Sheet

December 31, 2018

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
	Library Fund	Street Fund	Conservation Trust Fund	Cemetery Fund	Lodging Tax Fund	Housing Authority Fund	Arista Local Improvement District Fund	
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$90,293	\$1,572,308	\$949,178	\$374,163	\$39,980	\$71,688	\$1,728	\$3,099,338
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents								
Investments			543,511					543,511
Restricted Investments								
Receivables:								
Taxes	2,573,425	921,448			25,907		2,402	3,523,182
Accounts	300	10,270		8,566				19,136
Accrued Interest			2,425					2,425
Due from Other Governments		132,388				5,353		137,741
Interfund Receivables	26,275	212,874		3,000		116,475		358,624
Prepaid Items	63,217	23,265		188		1,076		87,746
Total Current Assets	<u>2,753,510</u>	<u>2,872,553</u>	<u>1,495,114</u>	<u>385,917</u>	<u>65,887</u>	<u>194,592</u>	<u>4,130</u>	<u>7,771,703</u>
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	28,811	214,015	27,202	1,953		56	4,130	276,167
Accrued Liabilities	151,274	124,415		3,838		7,874		287,401
Interfund Payables		1,402,440		60,692	65,887			1,529,019
Due to Other Governments		54,235						54,235
Total Liabilities	<u>180,085</u>	<u>1,795,105</u>	<u>27,202</u>	<u>66,483</u>	<u>65,887</u>	<u>7,930</u>	<u>4,130</u>	<u>2,146,822</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Property Taxes	2,573,425	921,448						3,494,873
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>2,573,425</u>	<u>921,448</u>						<u>3,494,873</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable:								
Prepays	63,217	23,265		188		1,076		87,746
Restricted for:								
Capital Projects			1,467,912					1,467,912
Debt Service								
Committed to:								
Capital Projects								
Housing Authority Projects						185,586		185,586
Assigned to:								
Cemetery Operations				319,246				319,246
Unassigned Fund Balance	(63,217)	132,735						69,518
Total Fund Balances	<u></u>	<u>156,000</u>	<u>1,467,912</u>	<u>319,434</u>	<u></u>	<u>186,662</u>	<u></u>	<u>2,130,008</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$2,753,510</u>	<u>\$2,872,553</u>	<u>\$1,495,114</u>	<u>\$385,917</u>	<u>\$65,887</u>	<u>\$194,592</u>	<u>\$4,130</u>	<u>\$7,771,703</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
	Library Fund	Street Fund	Conservation Trust Fund	Cemetery Fund	Lodging Tax Fund	Housing Authority Fund	Arista Local Improvement District Fund	
REVENUES								
Taxes:								
Property	\$2,554,902	\$914,595						\$3,469,497
Sales and Use							\$27,089	27,089
Lodging					\$713,752			713,752
Other								
Intergovernmental	16,876	2,886,631	\$670,825			\$416,685		3,991,017
Charges for Services	68,614			\$171,615				240,229
Investment Earnings	4,385		26,186	2,983		631		34,185
Contributions						116,475		116,475
Miscellaneous	2,541			4,976		20,770		28,287
Total Revenues	2,647,318	3,801,226	697,011	179,574	713,752	554,561	27,089	8,620,531
EXPENDITURES								
Current Operating:								
General Government	2,728,334					554,561	27,089	3,309,984
Community Development								
Public Works		4,584,920						4,584,920
Parks and Recreation			253,298	177,199				430,497
Capital Outlay:								
Library	16,485							16,485
Park Acquisition and Development			489,186					489,186
Public Works		167,620						167,620
Debt Service:								
Principal								
Interest								
Other								
Total Expenditures	2,744,819	4,752,540	742,484	177,199		554,561	27,089	8,998,692
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(97,501)	(951,314)	(45,473)	2,375	713,752			(378,161)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers In	97,285	1,050,873		24,707				1,172,865
Transfers Out					(713,752)			(713,752)
Sale of Capital Assets	216	56,441						56,657
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$97,501	\$1,107,314		24,707	(\$713,752)			515,770
Net Change in Fund Balances		156,000	(45,473)	27,082				137,609
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			1,513,385	292,352		186,662		1,992,399
FUND BALANCE - Ending		\$156,000	\$1,467,912	\$319,434		\$186,662		\$2,130,008

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS				CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS				TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Debt Service Fund	Building Corporation Debt Service Fund	Broomfield Urban Renewal Debt Service Fund	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	Building Corporation Fund	Open Space Fund	Services Expansion Fee Fund	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
								\$3,469,497
					\$4,550,611		\$4,550,611	4,577,700
						\$2,075,902	2,075,902	713,752
					350,000		350,000	2,075,902
								4,341,017
								240,229
\$278,962	\$5,386	\$176,497	\$460,845	\$2,702	122,729	191,601	317,032	812,062
					96,890		96,890	213,365
					20,071		20,071	48,358
278,962	5,386	176,497	460,845	2,702	5,140,301	2,267,503	7,410,506	16,491,882
								3,309,984
						2,849,131	2,849,131	2,849,131
					853,257		853,257	4,584,920
								1,283,754
								16,485
					1,453,947		1,453,947	1,943,133
						1,219,958	1,219,958	1,387,578
6,520,000	5,635,000	2,310,000	14,465,000					14,465,000
7,083,303	2,046,750	1,707,414	10,837,467					10,837,467
2,863		3,000	5,863					5,863
13,606,166	7,681,750	4,020,414	25,308,330		2,307,204	4,069,089	6,376,293	40,683,315
(13,327,204)	(7,676,364)	(3,843,917)	(24,847,485)	2,702	2,833,097	(1,801,586)	1,034,213	(24,191,433)
13,606,116	7,681,751	5,008,224	26,296,091		(4,094,248)	(480,618)	(4,574,866)	27,468,956
								(5,288,618)
								56,657
13,606,116	7,681,751	5,008,224	26,296,091		(4,094,248)	(480,618)	(4,574,866)	22,236,995
278,912	5,387	1,164,307	1,448,606	2,702	(1,261,151)	(2,282,204)	(3,540,653)	(1,954,438)
13,795,734	247,693	6,796,582	20,840,009	15,937	6,964,654	9,680,019	16,660,610	39,493,018
\$14,074,646	\$253,080	\$7,960,889	\$22,288,615	\$18,639	\$5,703,503	\$7,397,815	\$13,119,957	\$37,538,580

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
LIBRARY FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Property Tax	\$2,624,230	\$2,571,940	\$2,554,902	(\$17,038)	\$2,358,213
Intergovernmental		21,849	16,876	(4,973)	44,263
Charges for Services	79,100	72,100	68,614	(3,486)	68,877
Investment Earnings	400	3,400	4,385	985	610
Miscellaneous	3,000	2,500	2,541	41	2,521
Total Revenues	2,706,730	2,671,789	2,647,318	(24,471)	2,474,484
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	2,104,119	2,096,991	2,149,317	52,326	1,952,656
Supplies and Materials	315,810	320,710	308,109	(12,601)	295,219
Contractual Services	264,237	292,774	270,908	(21,866)	262,746
Capital Outlay		16,000	16,485	485	
Contingency	23,694	23,694		(23,694)	
Total Expenditures	2,707,860	2,750,169	2,744,819	(5,350)	2,510,621
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES					
	(1,130)	(78,380)	(97,501)	(19,121)	(36,137)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In	1,130	78,380	97,285	18,905	35,706
Sale of Capital Assets			216	216	431
Total Other Financing Sources	\$1,130	\$78,380	\$97,501	\$19,121	\$36,137
Net Change in Fund Balance					
FUND BALANCE - Beginning					
FUND BALANCE - Ending					

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
STREET FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Property Tax	\$939,640	\$920,920	\$914,595	(\$6,325)	\$844,389
Intergovernmental	2,367,931	2,367,931	2,886,631	518,700	2,387,977
Total Revenues	3,307,571	3,288,851	3,801,226	512,375	3,232,366
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	1,978,638	1,978,638	1,828,388	(150,250)	1,637,869
Supplies and Materials	794,200	739,760	613,255	(126,505)	585,094
Contractual Services	984,746	1,031,085	867,085	(164,000)	803,318
Street Lighting	1,359,030	1,359,030	1,276,192	(82,838)	1,305,137
Capital Outlay	216,200	423,970	167,620	(256,350)	631,749
Contingency	19,446	19,446		(19,446)	
Total Expenditures	5,352,260	5,551,929	4,752,540	(799,389)	4,963,167
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	(2,044,689)	(2,263,078)	(951,314)	1,311,764	(1,730,801)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In	2,044,689	2,243,078	1,050,873	(1,192,205)	1,579,088
Sale of Capital Assets		20,000	56,441	36,441	151,713
Total Other Financing Sources	\$2,044,689	\$2,263,078	\$1,107,314	(\$1,155,764)	\$1,730,801
Net Change in Fund Balance			156,000	156,000	
FUND BALANCE - Beginning					
FUND BALANCE - Ending			\$156,000	\$156,000	

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
CONSERVATION TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	\$600,000	\$650,000	\$670,825	\$20,825	\$642,043
Investment Earnings	12,500	22,600	26,186	3,586	13,615
Total Revenues	612,500	672,600	697,011	24,411	655,658
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Parks and Recreation Projects	333,850	822,575	253,298	(569,277)	132,742
Capital Outlay	369,830	1,006,679	489,186	(517,493)	233,776
Total Expenditures	703,680	1,829,254	742,484	(1,086,770)	366,518
Net Change in Fund Balance	(91,180)	(1,156,654)	(45,473)	1,111,181	289,140
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	565,226	1,519,398	1,513,385	(6,013)	1,224,245
FUND BALANCE - Ending	\$474,046	\$362,744	\$1,467,912	\$1,105,168	\$1,513,385

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
CEMETERY FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Charges for Services	\$128,350	\$140,950	\$171,615	\$30,665	\$133,818
Investment Earnings	300	1,500	2,983	1,483	355
Miscellaneous			4,976	4,976	
Total Revenues	128,650	142,450	179,574	37,124	134,173
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	147,514	147,514	135,425	(12,089)	126,387
Materials and Supplies	22,710	24,710	14,749	(9,961)	14,645
Contractual Services	32,030	30,030	27,025	(3,005)	20,636
Contingency	1,095	1,095		(1,095)	
Total Expenditures	203,349	203,349	177,199	(26,150)	161,668
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(74,699)	(60,899)	2,375	63,274	(27,495)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	92,999	82,399	24,707	(57,692)	43,332
Transfers Out	(18,300)	(21,500)		21,500	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$74,699	\$60,899	24,707	(36,192)	43,332
Net Change in Fund Balance			27,082	27,082	15,837
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			292,352	292,352	276,515
FUND BALANCE - Ending			\$319,434	\$319,434	\$292,352

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
LODGING TAX FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Lodging Tax	\$625,000	\$625,000	\$713,752	\$88,752	\$622,395
Total Revenues	<u>625,000</u>	<u>625,000</u>	<u>713,752</u>	<u>88,752</u>	<u>622,395</u>
 EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	 <u>625,000</u>	 <u>625,000</u>	 <u>713,752</u>	 <u>88,752</u>	 <u>622,395</u>
 OTHER FINANCING USES					
Transfers Out	(625,000)	(625,000)	(713,752)	88,752	(622,395)
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(\$625,000)</u>	<u>(\$625,000)</u>	<u>(\$713,752)</u>	<u>\$88,752</u>	<u>(\$622,395)</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balance					
 FUND BALANCE - Beginning					
 FUND BALANCE - Ending					

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
HOUSING AUTHORITY FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	\$235,000	\$800,851	\$416,685	(\$384,166)	\$250,172
Investment Earnings			631	631	
Contributions	94,424	96,567	116,475	19,908	85,443
Miscellaneous			20,770	20,770	31,036
Total Revenues	<u>329,424</u>	<u>897,418</u>	<u>554,561</u>	<u>(342,857)</u>	<u>366,651</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	105,944	108,087	105,130	(2,957)	108,891
Supplies and Materials	350	350	72	(278)	128
Contractual Services	223,130	788,981	449,359	(339,622)	257,632
Total Expenditures	<u>\$329,424</u>	<u>\$897,418</u>	<u>554,561</u>	<u>(342,857)</u>	<u>366,651</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance					
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			186,662	186,662	186,662
FUND BALANCE - Ending			<u>\$186,662</u>	<u>\$186,662</u>	<u>\$186,662</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
ARISTA LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Sales Tax	\$24,200	\$24,200	\$27,089	\$2,889	\$26,600
Investment Earnings					
Total Revenues	24,200	24,200	27,089	2,889	26,600
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Contractual Services	24,200	24,200	27,089	2,889	26,614
Total Expenditures	\$24,200	24,200	27,089	\$2,889	26,614
Net Change in Fund Balance					(14)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning					\$14
FUND BALANCE - Ending					

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Investment Earnings	\$40,100	\$274,600	\$278,962	\$4,362	\$81,198
Total Revenues	<u>40,100</u>	<u>274,600</u>	<u>278,962</u>	<u>4,362</u>	<u>81,198</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Debt Service:					
Principal	6,400,000	6,520,000	6,520,000		4,265,000
Interest	7,243,608	7,083,303	7,083,303		3,525,175
Bond Issuance Costs					
Other	300	4,300	2,863	(1,437)	487
Total Expenditures	<u>13,643,908</u>	<u>13,607,603</u>	<u>13,606,166</u>	<u>(1,437)</u>	<u>7,790,662</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	<u>(13,603,808)</u>	<u>(13,333,003)</u>	<u>(13,327,204)</u>	<u>5,799</u>	<u>(7,709,464)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In:					
Developer Agreement Fund	1,999,977	2,101,316	1,948,460	(152,856)	1,947,042
Sales and Use Tax Fund	7,602,566	7,563,161	7,563,408	247	11,312,613
Open Space Fund	4,094,225	4,096,325	4,094,248	(2,077)	249,066
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>13,696,768</u>	<u>13,760,802</u>	<u>13,606,116</u>	<u>(154,686)</u>	<u>13,508,721</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	92,960	427,799	278,912	(148,887)	5,799,257
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	209,575	130,499	13,795,734	13,665,235	7,996,477
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$302,535</u>	<u>\$558,298</u>	<u>\$14,074,646</u>	<u>\$13,516,348</u>	<u>\$13,795,734</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
BUILDING CORPORATION
DEBT SERVICE FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Investment Earnings	\$600		\$5,386	\$5,386	\$5,909
Total Revenues	600		5,386	5,386	5,909
EXPENDITURES					
Debt Service:					
Principal	5,215,000	\$5,635,000	5,635,000		5,490,000
Interest	2,462,938	2,046,750	2,046,750		2,189,442
Issuance Costs					464,048
Other	3,500	3,500		(3,500)	2,917
Total Expenditures	7,681,438	7,685,250	7,681,750	(3,500)	8,146,407
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES					
	(7,680,838)	(7,685,250)	(7,676,364)	8,886	(8,140,498)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In:					
General Fund	3,941,531	3,620,274	3,883,941	263,667	3,656,764
Sales and Use Tax Fund	3,739,907	4,064,976	3,797,810	(267,166)	4,022,678
Proceeds from Refunding COP					46,425,000
Premium on COP					6,503,594
Payment to Refunding Escrow Agent					(60,876,337)
Total Other Financing Sources	\$7,681,438	\$7,685,250	\$7,681,751	(\$3,499)	(\$268,301)
Net Change in Fund Balance	600		5,387	5,387	(8,408,799)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			247,693	247,693	8,656,492
FUND BALANCE - Ending	\$600		\$253,080	\$253,080	\$247,693

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

BROOMFIELD URBAN RENEWAL AUTHORITY

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Investment Earnings	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$176,497	\$106,497	\$99,060
Total Revenues	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>176,497</u>	<u>106,497</u>	<u>99,060</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Debt Service:					
Principal	2,310,000	2,310,000	2,310,000		2,200,000
Interest	1,410,000	1,611,000	1,707,414	96,414	1,501,370
Arbitrage	1,850	1,850		(1,850)	
Paying Agent Fees	3,000	3,000	3,000		3,000
Total Expenditures	<u>3,724,850</u>	<u>3,925,850</u>	<u>4,020,414</u>	<u>94,564</u>	<u>3,704,370</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES					
	<u>(3,654,850)</u>	<u>(3,855,850)</u>	<u>(3,843,917)</u>	<u>11,933</u>	<u>(3,605,310)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In	3,654,850	3,855,850	5,008,224	1,152,374	3,734,064
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>\$3,654,850</u>	<u>\$3,855,850</u>	<u>5,008,224</u>	<u>1,152,374</u>	<u>3,734,064</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance			1,164,307	1,164,307	128,754
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			6,796,582	6,796,582	6,667,828
FUND BALANCE - Ending			<u><u>\$7,960,889</u></u>	<u><u>\$7,960,889</u></u>	<u><u>\$6,796,582</u></u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
 BUILDING CORPORATION
 CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
 Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
 (With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Interest Earnings	\$300	\$2,000	\$2,702	\$702	\$379
Total Revenues	300	2,000	2,702	702	379
EXPENDITURES					
Current	900	2,000		(2,000)	
Total Expenditures	900	2,000		(2,000)	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(600)		2,702	2,702	379
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			15,937	15,937	15,558
FUND BALANCE - Ending	(\$600)		\$18,639	\$18,639	\$15,937

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
OPEN SPACE FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Sales and Use Taxes	\$4,327,920	\$4,518,199	\$4,550,611	\$32,412	\$4,158,774
Intergovernmental		350,000	350,000		
Investment Earnings	42,500	89,600	122,729	33,129	52,239
Contributions		378,737	96,890	(281,847)	609,692
Miscellaneous			20,071	20,071	657,658
Total Revenues	4,370,420	5,336,536	5,140,301	(196,235)	5,478,363
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Planning and Administration	337,328	387,328	318,750	(68,578)	315,736
Contractual Services	978,700	1,233,892	534,507	(699,385)	515,559
Capital Outlay:					
Park Acquisition and Development	579,500	3,602,562	1,453,947	(2,148,615)	1,857,828
Total Expenditures	1,895,528	5,223,782	2,307,204	(2,916,578)	2,689,123
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	2,474,892	112,754	2,833,097	2,720,343	2,789,240
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In					
Transfers Out	(4,098,405)	(4,101,745)	(4,094,248)	(7,497)	(249,066)
Total Other Financing Uses	(4,098,405)	(4,101,745)	(4,094,248)	(7,497)	(249,066)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,623,513)	(3,988,991)	(1,261,151)	2,727,840	2,540,174
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	1,815,068	5,179,993	6,964,654	1,784,661	4,424,480
FUND BALANCE - Ending	\$191,555	\$1,191,002	\$5,703,503	\$4,512,501	\$6,964,654

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
SERVICES EXPANSION FEE FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Other Taxes	\$1,336,100	\$1,906,900	\$2,075,902	\$169,002	\$1,252,941
Investment Earnings	94,800	159,300	191,601	32,301	97,173
Miscellaneous		1,067,000		(1,067,000)	
Total Revenues	<u>1,430,900</u>	<u>3,133,200</u>	<u>2,267,503</u>	<u>(865,697)</u>	<u>1,350,114</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Contractual Services	4,000	3,004,000	2,849,131	(154,869)	
Capital Outlay	83,000	1,694,411	1,219,958	(474,453)	6,350
Total Expenditures	<u>87,000</u>	<u>4,698,411</u>	<u>4,069,089</u>	<u>(629,322)</u>	<u>6,350</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,343,900</u>	<u>(1,565,211)</u>	<u>(1,801,586)</u>	<u>(236,375)</u>	<u>1,343,764</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers Out	(291,050)	(397,950)	(480,618)	(82,668)	(280,446)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(291,050)</u>	<u>(397,950)</u>	<u>(480,618)</u>	<u>(82,668)</u>	<u>(280,446)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,052,850	(1,963,161)	(2,282,204)	(319,043)	1,063,318
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	7,492,676	9,723,408	9,680,019	(43,389)	8,616,701
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$8,545,526</u>	<u>\$7,760,247</u>	<u>\$7,397,815</u>	<u>(\$362,432)</u>	<u>\$9,680,019</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Individual Fund Budget Schedule

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (Component Unit)--These funds account for revenues generated from the Authority's tax increment district. Spending is limited to expenditures within the district's boundaries.

Sales and Use Tax Fund--This fund accounts for revenues generated from a one and a half percent sales and use tax. Spending is restricted to capital improvement projects.



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority - Capital Project

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$15,157,138	\$14,216,992	\$13,941,026	(\$275,966)	\$9,616,565
Investment Earnings	3,000	1,200	3,982	2,782	3,221
Miscellaneous	569,783	569,783	608,152	38,369	573,837
Total Revenues	<u>15,729,921</u>	<u>14,787,975</u>	<u>14,553,160</u>	<u>(234,815)</u>	<u>10,193,623</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Contractual Services	12,136,632	13,610,258	12,030,926	(1,579,332)	9,437,437
Capital Outlay					(16,241)
Total Expenditures	<u>12,136,632</u>	<u>13,610,258</u>	<u>12,030,926</u>	<u>(1,579,332)</u>	<u>9,421,196</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>3,593,289</u>	<u>1,177,717</u>	<u>2,522,234</u>	<u>1,344,517</u>	<u>772,427</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	2,082,720	3,415,313	2,627,021	(788,292)	1,900,806
Transfers Out	(3,654,850)	(3,135,944)	(5,008,224)	1,872,280	(3,734,065)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,572,130)</u>	<u>279,369</u>	<u>(2,381,203)</u>	<u>1,083,988</u>	<u>(1,833,259)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,021,159	1,457,086	141,031	(1,316,055)	(1,060,832)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	<u>3,532,920</u>	<u>2,602,002</u>	<u>3,045,120</u>	<u>443,118</u>	<u>4,105,952</u>
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$5,554,079</u>	<u>\$4,059,088</u>	<u>\$3,186,151</u>	<u>(\$872,937)</u>	<u>\$3,045,120</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
SALES AND USE TAX FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$4,795,515	\$4,737,193	\$4,705,333	(\$31,860)	\$4,305,997
Sales and Use	30,002,147	31,807,026	31,573,043	(233,983)	30,063,151
Intergovernmental	1,287,000	2,156,800	5,200	(2,151,600)	83,376
Investment Earnings	745,200	1,975,300	2,178,602	203,302	317,103
Developer Contributions	92,625	2,092,625	120,922	(1,971,703)	248,489
Miscellaneous			107,168	107,168	176,882
Total Revenues	<u>36,922,487</u>	<u>42,768,944</u>	<u>38,690,268</u>	<u>(4,078,676)</u>	<u>35,194,998</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Other	25,861,705	31,658,454	13,728,640	(17,929,814)	9,932,642
Developer Contribution to Public Improvements	5,641,836	5,695,964	5,661,397	(34,567)	5,259,165
Capital Outlay	21,756,229	118,131,221	18,175,364	(99,955,857)	16,353,471
Total Expenditures	<u>53,259,770</u>	<u>155,485,639</u>	<u>37,565,401</u>	<u>(117,920,238)</u>	<u>31,545,278</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(16,337,283)</u>	<u>(112,716,695)</u>	<u>1,124,867</u>	<u>113,841,562</u>	<u>3,649,720</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Issuance of Debt					86,320,000
Bond Issuance Costs					(599,499)
Transfers In	28,244,731	31,987,261	7,305,677	(24,681,584)	9,812,866
Transfers Out	(15,425,170)	(17,156,059)	(16,202,015)	(954,044)	(19,183,139)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>12,819,561</u>	<u>14,831,202</u>	<u>(8,896,338)</u>	<u>(23,727,540)</u>	<u>76,350,228</u>
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 (3,517,722)	 (97,885,493)	 (7,771,471)	 90,114,022	 79,999,948
 FUND BALANCE - Beginning	 <u>6,854,329</u>	 <u>103,887,202</u>	 <u>140,376,075</u>	 <u>36,488,873</u>	 <u>60,376,127</u>
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$3,336,607</u>	<u>\$6,001,709</u>	<u>\$132,604,604</u>	<u>\$126,602,895</u>	<u>\$140,376,075</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Individual Fund Budget Schedules

Water, Sewer, and Water Reclamation Funds--These funds account for the provision of water, sewer, and reclaimed water services to residents and some outside users. All activities that are necessary to providing such services are accounted for in these funds, including, but not limited to: administration and billing operations, environmental monitoring, capital outlay and maintenance, financing and related debt service.



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
WATER FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Adjustment To Budgetary Basis	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES							
Charges for Services	\$17,654,326	\$17,495,567	\$17,072,035		\$17,072,035	(\$423,532)	\$15,757,079
Other Operating Revenue			266,885		266,885	266,885	341,353
Earnings on Investments	837,600	940,300	1,049,968		1,049,968	109,668	574,247
Gain on the Sale of Capital Assets							
Capital Contributions	17,770,296	20,434,557	23,903,844	(\$2,313,232)	21,590,612	1,156,055	16,040,553
Miscellaneous			123,590		123,590	123,590	120,532
Total Revenues	36,262,222	38,870,424	42,416,322	(2,313,232)	40,103,090	1,232,666	32,833,764
EXPENSES							
Programs:							
Water Supply	2,185,364	1,835,364	1,343,215		1,343,215	(492,149)	1,422,227
Water Treatment	8,512,110	8,250,110	8,177,150	13,462	8,190,612	(59,498)	8,014,473
Water System Operations and Maintenance	1,806,287	1,798,491	1,569,620	9,584	1,579,204	(219,287)	1,533,514
Environmental Monitoring	1,112,363	1,151,083	1,041,416		1,041,416	(109,667)	956,715
Administration and Billing	768,161	795,161	609,969		609,969	(185,192)	690,758
Insurance and Risk Management	149,272	498,316	303,418		303,418	(194,898)	
Other Expenses	14,019,836	6,922,790	6,024,118		6,024,118	(898,672)	4,293,504
Services Provided by General Fund	2,182,030	2,184,900	2,175,322		2,175,322	(9,578)	2,007,655
Debt Service	5,712,150	5,712,050	841,155	4,560,000	5,401,155	(310,895)	1,018,821
Contingency	11,653	11,653				(11,653)	
Depreciation			5,268,671	(5,268,671)			5,040,039
Total Programs	36,459,226	29,159,918	27,354,054	(685,625)	26,668,429	(2,491,489)	24,977,706
Projects:							
Potable Water - Transmission Lines and Facilities	17,310,750	27,121,382		2,872,855	2,872,855	(24,248,527)	
Planning and Security	1,603,400	1,849,023		153,211	153,211	(1,695,812)	
Total Projects	18,914,150	28,970,405		3,026,066	3,026,066	(25,944,339)	
Total Expenses	55,373,376	58,130,323	27,354,054	2,340,441	29,694,495	(28,435,828)	24,977,706
Change in Net Position	(\$19,111,154)	(\$19,259,899)	15,062,268	(\$4,653,673)	10,408,595	\$29,668,494	7,856,058
Net Position - Beginning			355,113,913		355,113,913		347,257,855
Capital Outlay Programs					23,046		
Current Year's Project Expenditures					3,026,066		
Acceptance of Public Improvements					2,313,232		
Principal reduction - Long-Term Debt					4,560,000		
Depreciation					(5,268,671)		
Net Position - Ending			\$370,176,181		\$370,176,181		\$355,113,913

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
SEWER FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Adjustment To Budgetary Basis	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES							
Charges for Services	\$8,646,901	\$8,838,452	\$8,921,133		\$8,921,133	\$82,681	\$8,705,422
Earnings on Investments	640,100	718,600	884,172		884,172	165,572	418,798
Gain on the Sale of Capital Assets							12,341
Capital Contributions	12,480,677	15,046,954	15,821,041	(\$1,232,052)	14,588,989	(457,965)	11,238,095
Transfers In	2,382,410	1,535,229	1,402,410		1,402,410	(132,819)	1,404,525
Miscellaneous	180,000	126,000	1,469,980		1,469,980	1,343,980	780,465
Total Revenues	24,330,088	26,265,235	28,498,736	(1,232,052)	27,266,684	1,001,449	22,559,646
EXPENSES							
Programs:							
Sewer System Operations and Maintenance	1,086,165	1,086,165	1,052,492		1,052,492	(33,673)	1,048,395
Sewer Treatment	2,609,139	2,618,649	2,563,689		2,563,689	(54,960)	2,436,922
Industrial Pretreatment	199,852	193,507	171,009		171,009	(22,498)	195,847
Laboratory Operations	565,217	567,612	580,470		580,470	12,858	544,474
Storm Water	459,332	461,905	396,426		396,426	(65,479)	324,630
Administration and Billing	495,234	504,465	388,322		388,322	(116,143)	388,620
Other Expenses	15,930,585	13,029,392	1,253,148		1,253,148	(11,776,244)	1,704,225
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets			190,860		190,860	190,860	
Services Provided by General Fund	1,528,830	1,528,760	1,522,134		1,522,134	(6,626)	1,405,865
Debt Service	3,837,313	3,840,313	1,092,385	2,615,000	3,707,385	(132,928)	1,199,977
Contingency	757,820	775,490				(775,490)	
Depreciation			5,872,628	(5,872,628)			5,796,625
Total Programs	27,469,487	24,606,258	15,083,563	(3,257,628)	11,825,935	(12,780,323)	15,045,580
Projects:							
Sewer Collection System - Line and Facilities	150,000	4,340,791		1,215,848	1,215,848	(3,124,943)	
Sewer Treatment Facilities	17,270,000	21,889,743		1,048,015	1,048,015	(20,841,728)	
Planning and Other	1,580,000	3,309,469		663,192	663,192	(2,646,277)	
Total Projects	19,000,000	29,540,003		2,927,055	2,927,055	(26,612,948)	
Total Expenses	46,469,487	54,146,261	15,083,563	(330,573)	14,752,990	(39,393,271)	15,045,580
Change in Net Position	(\$22,139,399)	(\$27,881,026)	13,415,173	(\$901,479)	12,513,694	\$40,394,720	7,514,066
Net Position - Beginning			190,416,736		190,416,736		182,902,670
Current Year's Project Expenditures					2,927,055		
Acceptance of Public Improvements					1,232,052		
Principal reduction - Long-Term Debt					2,615,000		
Depreciation					(5,872,628)		
Net Position - Ending			\$203,831,909		\$203,831,909		\$190,416,736

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
WATER RECLAMATION FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Net Position- Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Adjustment To Budgetary Basis	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
REVENUES							
Charges for Services	\$1,390,520	\$1,395,520	\$1,588,110		\$1,588,110	\$192,590	\$1,447,523
Other Operating Revenue	80,000	80,000	87,581		87,581	7,581	80,000
Earnings on Investments	140,100	148,300	170,655		170,655	22,355	102,431
Capital Contributions	785,820	1,014,855	1,005,915		1,005,915	(8,940)	353,878
Miscellaneous			8,676		8,676	8,676	
Total Revenues	<u>2,396,440</u>	<u>2,638,675</u>	<u>2,860,937</u>		<u>2,860,937</u>	<u>222,262</u>	<u>1,983,832</u>
EXPENSES							
Programs:							
Reuse Water Supply	820,212	819,812	522,154	\$27,387	549,541	(270,271)	598,354
Other Expenses	618,440	725,683	149,247		149,247	(576,436)	193,916
Service Provided by General Fund	126,220	126,220	126,220		126,220		116,730
Transfers Out	1,402,410	1,402,410	1,402,410		1,402,410		1,404,525
Depreciation			1,490,876	(1,490,876)			1,480,724
Total Programs	<u>2,967,282</u>	<u>3,074,125</u>	<u>3,690,907</u>	<u>(1,463,489)</u>	<u>2,227,418</u>	<u>(846,707)</u>	<u>3,794,249</u>
Projects:							
Reuse Water Distribution - Lines and Facilities		711,105		613,189	613,189	(97,916)	
Reuse Water and Storage Facilities	50,000	300,000		247,450	247,450	(52,550)	
Planning and Other		79,000		78,488	78,488	(512)	
Total Projects	<u>50,000</u>	<u>1,090,105</u>		<u>939,127</u>	<u>939,127</u>	<u>(150,978)</u>	
Total Expenses	<u>3,017,282</u>	<u>4,164,230</u>	<u>3,690,907</u>	<u>(524,362)</u>	<u>3,166,545</u>	<u>(997,685)</u>	<u>3,794,249</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(\$620,842)</u>	<u>(\$1,525,555)</u>	<u>(829,970)</u>	<u>\$524,362</u>	<u>(305,608)</u>	<u>\$1,219,947</u>	<u>(1,810,417)</u>
Net Position - Beginning			57,448,996		57,448,996		59,259,413
Capital Outlay Programs					27,387		
Current Year's Project Expenditures					939,127		
Depreciation					(1,490,876)		
Net Position - Ending			<u>\$56,619,026</u>		<u>\$56,619,026</u>		<u>\$57,448,996</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

Individual Fund Budget Schedule

Health Self Insurance Fund--This fund accounts for Broomfield's Employee Medical Care Expense Plan. Broomfield initiated a self-funded health plan in January of 1982 in order to contain rising health care costs. The plan is administered by a Board of Trustees pursuant to the provisions of the Broomfield Municipal Code.



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
HEALTH SELF INSURANCE FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and
Changes in Net Position-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES					
City Contributions	\$8,244,840	\$8,330,770	\$7,806,010	(\$524,760)	\$6,481,443
Employee Contributions	1,800,761	1,564,040	1,562,559	(1,481)	1,349,501
Miscellaneous	377,622	820,352	2,305,402	1,485,050	1,096,567
Total Operating Revenues	<u>10,423,223</u>	<u>10,715,162</u>	<u>11,673,971</u>	<u>958,809</u>	<u>8,927,511</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Benefit Payments	9,349,286	9,679,163	8,811,032	(868,131)	6,855,952
Insurance Premiums	1,138,629	1,043,021	1,049,592	6,571	946,647
Professional and Consulting Services	516,565	434,901	440,198	5,297	379,965
Wellness Program	18,000	60,000	21,301	(38,699)	20,165
Total Operating Expenses	<u>11,022,480</u>	<u>11,217,085</u>	<u>10,322,123</u>	<u>(894,962)</u>	<u>8,202,729</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(599,257)</u>	<u>(501,923)</u>	<u>1,351,848</u>	<u>1,853,771</u>	<u>724,782</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES					
Interest Revenue	32,040	35,000	52,729	17,729	28,237
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>32,040</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>52,729</u>	<u>17,729</u>	<u>28,237</u>
Change in Net Position	(567,217)	(466,923)	1,404,577	1,871,500	753,019
Net Position - Beginning	2,804,348	3,716,483	3,704,195	(12,288)	2,951,176
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$2,237,131</u>	<u>\$3,249,560</u>	<u>\$5,108,772</u>	<u>\$1,859,212</u>	<u>\$3,704,195</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

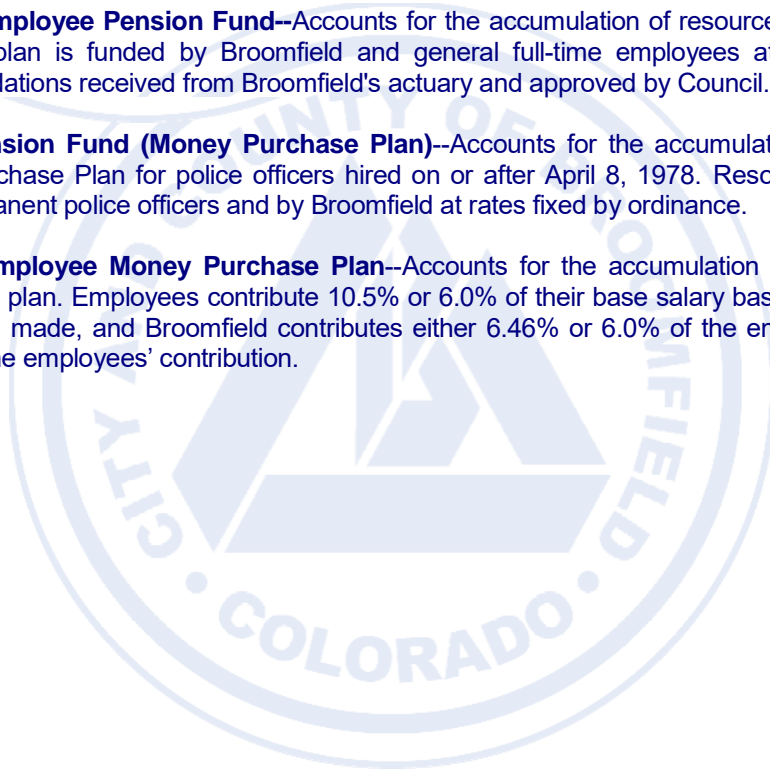
PENSION TRUST FUNDS

Police Pension Fund (Defined Benefit)--Accounts for the accumulated resources in a defined benefit plan for police officers hired prior to April 8, 1978. Resources are contributed by Broomfield at rates fixed by ordinance.

General Employee Pension Fund--Accounts for the accumulation of resources in a defined benefit plan. The plan is funded by Broomfield and general full-time employees at rates set based on recommendations received from Broomfield's actuary and approved by Council.

Police Pension Fund (Money Purchase Plan)--Accounts for the accumulation of resources in a Money Purchase Plan for police officers hired on or after April 8, 1978. Resources are contributed by all permanent police officers and by Broomfield at rates fixed by ordinance.

General Employee Money Purchase Plan--Accounts for the accumulation of funds in a defined contribution plan. Employees contribute 10.5% or 6.0% of their base salary based on the date of hire or elections made, and Broomfield contributes either 6.46% or 6.0% of the employees' base salary based on the employees' contribution.



City of County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Combining Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for December 31, 2017)

	PENSION TRUSTS				HEALTH TRUST	2018 Total Fiduciary Funds	2017 Total Fiduciary Funds
	Police Pension Plan	Employee Pension Plan	Police Money Purchase Plan	Employee Money Purchase Plan	Retiree Health Savings Plan		
ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$126,633				\$126,633	\$119,676
Accounts Receivable:							
Loans Receivable			\$9,536	\$1,233,824		1,243,360	1,945,238
Accrued Interest Receivable		20,367				20,367	
Total Current Assets		147,000	9,536	1,233,824		1,390,360	2,064,914
Investments, at Fair Value							
Equity Investments		5,668,525	838,780	59,323,074		65,830,379	121,346,376
Fixed Income Investments		3,693,361			\$2,525,666	6,219,027	2,277,817
Guaranteed Investment Contract	\$63,535					63,535	39,988
Other		412,245				412,245	412,245
Total Investments, at Fair Value	63,535	9,774,131	838,780	59,323,074	2,525,666	72,525,186	124,076,426
Total Assets	63,535	9,921,131	848,316	60,556,898	2,525,666	73,915,546	126,141,340
LIABILITIES							
Forfeitures Payable			9,153	88,607	174,184	271,944	381,418
Total Liabilities			9,153	88,607	174,184	271,944	381,418
NET POSITION							
Held in Trust for Pension and Other Benefits	\$63,535	\$9,921,131	\$839,163	\$60,468,291	\$2,351,482	\$73,643,602	\$125,759,922

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	PENSION TRUSTS				HEALTH TRUST	2018 Total Fiduciary Funds	2017 Total Fiduciary Funds
	Police Pension Plan	Employee Pension Plan	Police Money Purchase Plan	Employee Money Purchase Plan	Retiree Health Savings Plan		
ADDITIONS							
Contributions:							
City Contributions	\$30,000	\$1,247,027	\$1,055,966	\$2,016,808	\$457,874	\$4,807,675	\$4,944,990
Employee Contributions		68,608	1,323,139	3,147,764		4,539,511	3,988,953
Total Contributions	30,000	1,315,635	2,379,105	5,164,572	457,874	9,347,186	8,933,943
Investment Earnings	1,725	45,757	1,170,496	(3,517,640)	(169,298)	(2,468,960)	18,702,175
Total Additions	31,725	1,361,392	3,549,601	1,646,932	288,576	6,878,226	27,636,118
DEDUCTIONS							
Benefit Payments	7,598	1,728,522	6,922,880	5,020,587	31,985	13,711,572	7,431,856
Payments to FPPA			44,671,743			44,671,743	
Forfeitures							46,112
Professional Services	580	42,629	62,901	84,134	8,742	198,986	207,258
Total Deductions	8,178	1,771,151	51,657,524	5,104,721	40,727	58,582,301	7,685,226
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	23,547	(409,759)	(48,107,923)	(3,457,789)	247,849	(51,704,075)	19,950,892
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION AND OTHER BENEFITS							
Beginning of Year	39,988	10,330,890	48,947,086	63,926,080	2,103,633	125,347,677	105,396,785
End of Year	\$63,535	\$9,921,131	\$839,163	\$60,468,291	\$2,351,482	\$73,643,602	\$125,347,677

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
POLICE PENSION TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000		\$50,000
Total Contributions	30,000	30,000	30,000		50,000
Investment Earnings	1,200	1,200	1,725	\$525	1,630
Total Additions	31,200	31,200	31,725	525	51,630
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	45,370	7,598	7,598		47,960
Professional Services	3,500	1,200	580	(620)	
Total Deductions	48,870	8,798	8,178	(620)	47,960
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	(17,670)	22,402	23,547	1,145	3,670
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	37,344	39,989	39,988	(1)	36,318
End of Year	\$19,674	\$62,391	\$63,535	\$1,144	\$39,988

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
EMPLOYEE PENSION TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$1,260,438	\$1,247,936	\$1,247,027	(\$909)	\$1,191,949
Employee Contributions	86,902	70,098	68,608	(1,490)	103,423
Total Contributions	<u>1,347,340</u>	<u>1,318,034</u>	<u>1,315,635</u>	<u>(2,399)</u>	<u>1,295,372</u>
Investment Earnings	610,000	610,000	45,757	(564,243)	1,529,430
Total Additions	<u>1,957,340</u>	<u>1,928,034</u>	<u>1,361,392</u>	<u>(566,642)</u>	<u>2,824,802</u>
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	1,270,050	1,408,113	1,728,522	320,409	1,578,330
Professional Services	54,590	56,315	42,629	(13,686)	41,947
Total Deductions	<u>1,324,640</u>	<u>1,464,428</u>	<u>1,771,151</u>	<u>306,723</u>	<u>1,620,277</u>
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	632,700	463,606	(409,759)	(873,365)	1,204,525
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	10,062,938	10,330,889	10,330,890	1	9,126,365
End of Year	<u>\$10,695,638</u>	<u>\$10,794,495</u>	<u>\$9,921,131</u>	<u>(\$873,364)</u>	<u>\$10,330,890</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
POLICE MONEY PURCHASE TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$1,349,863	\$1,031,747	\$1,055,966	\$24,219	\$1,318,074
Employee Contributions	1,368,577	1,292,792	1,323,139	30,347	1,397,818
Total Contributions	<u>2,718,440</u>	<u>2,324,539</u>	<u>2,379,105</u>	<u>54,566</u>	<u>2,715,892</u>
Investment Earnings	3,200,000	1,468,400	1,170,496	(297,904)	7,151,803
Total Additions	<u>5,918,440</u>	<u>3,792,939</u>	<u>3,549,601</u>	<u>(243,338)</u>	<u>9,867,695</u>
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	1,000,000	4,505,022	6,922,880	2,417,858	1,418,137
Payments to FPPA		47,716,201	44,671,743	(3,044,458)	
Forfeitures					
Professional Services	76,373	54,036	62,901	8,865	73,550
Total Deductions	<u>1,076,373</u>	<u>52,275,259</u>	<u>51,657,524</u>	<u>(617,735)</u>	<u>1,491,687</u>
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	4,842,067	(48,482,320)	(48,107,923)	374,397	8,376,008
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	45,833,816	48,947,085	48,947,086	1	40,571,078
End of Year	<u>\$50,675,883</u>	<u>\$464,765</u>	<u>\$839,163</u>	<u>\$374,398</u>	<u>\$48,947,086</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
EMPLOYEE MONEY PURCHASE TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$1,935,075	\$2,025,805	\$2,016,808	(\$8,997)	\$1,890,474
Employee Contributions	2,230,191	2,840,398	3,147,764	307,366	2,487,712
Total Contributions	4,165,266	4,866,203	5,164,572	298,369	4,378,186
Investment Earnings	4,500,000	4,500,000	(3,517,640)	(8,017,640)	9,775,009
Total Additions	8,665,266	9,366,203	1,646,932	(7,719,271)	14,153,195
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	3,000,000	3,500,000	5,020,587	1,520,587	4,378,468
Professional Services	88,346	86,692	84,134	(2,558)	83,623
Total Deductions	3,088,346	3,586,692	5,104,721	1,518,029	4,462,091
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	5,576,920	5,779,511	(3,457,789)	(9,237,300)	9,691,104
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	60,039,635	63,926,080	63,926,080		54,234,976
End of Year	\$65,616,555	\$69,705,591	\$60,468,291	(\$9,237,300)	\$63,926,080

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
RETIREE HEALTH SAVINGS TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Retiree Health Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2017)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2018 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2017 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$478,968	\$452,410	\$457,874	\$5,464	\$494,493
Total Contributions	478,968	452,410	457,874	5,464	494,493
Investment Earnings	106,275	106,000	(169,298)	(275,298)	244,303
Total Additions	585,243	558,410	288,576	(269,834)	738,796
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	7,500	20,000	31,985	11,985	8,961
Forfeitures	50,000	45,000		(45,000)	46,112
Professional Services	8,025	8,500	8,742	242	8,138
Total Deductions	65,525	73,500	40,727	(32,773)	63,211
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	519,718	484,910	247,849	(237,061)	675,585
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	1,964,896	2,103,632	2,103,633	1	1,428,048
End of Year	\$2,484,614	\$2,588,542	\$2,351,482	(\$237,060)	\$2,103,633

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



CAPITAL ASSETS



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities Comparative Schedule By Source

December 31, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS		
Land	\$75,668,770	\$70,057,936
Buildings	154,993,920	154,574,681
Improvements Other Than Buildings	49,688,878	48,168,705
Equipment	45,318,881	41,165,601
Infrastructure	348,067,458	341,377,437
Construction in Progress	25,004,662	14,893,313
Total Governmental Capital Assets	\$698,742,569	\$670,237,673
 INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS		
Contributed Land	\$151,121	\$151,121
Other Contributions	161,471,078	155,528,159
General Obligation Bonds	20,894,103	20,894,103
Park Grants	503,804	503,804
Police Grants (Equipment)	178,476	178,476
Federal Grants (Equipment)	513,752	554,609
State Grants (Equipment)	328,633	263,400
Conservation Trust	3,946,839	3,651,680
Revenue Sharing	87,830	87,830
General Fund Revenue	414,380,089	392,137,647
Certificates of Participation	96,286,844	96,286,844
Total Governmental Funds Capital Assets	\$698,742,569	\$670,237,673

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities Schedule by Function and Activity

December 31, 2018

Function and Activity	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Equipment and Art	Infrastructure	Construction In Progress	Total
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
City Manager				\$15,151			\$15,151
Clerk				286,526			286,526
Finance		\$8,861		6,568,124		\$231,998	6,808,983
Health and Human Services	\$951,453	13,147,940	\$217,611	1,113,866	\$219,123		15,649,993
Total General Government	<u>951,453</u>	<u>13,156,801</u>	<u>217,611</u>	<u>7,983,667</u>	<u>219,123</u>	<u>231,998</u>	<u>22,760,653</u>
PARKS AND RECREATION							
Community Center/Recreation	366,650	24,960,741	3,872,526	1,895,079	63,528	8,278,191	39,436,715
Parks/Open Space	70,109,511	4,360,957	42,797,188	8,925,911	1,509,997	3,007,322	130,710,886
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>70,476,161</u>	<u>29,321,698</u>	<u>46,669,714</u>	<u>10,820,990</u>	<u>1,573,525</u>	<u>11,285,513</u>	<u>170,147,601</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY							
		40,484,447	321,510	11,840,684		24,479	52,671,120
COMMUNITY DEV./PUBLIC WORKS							
	1,625,339	9,687,883	836,637	2,777,155	188,114	3,213,515	18,328,643
MUNICIPAL BUILDING							
		10,786,238	300,566	400,982			11,487,786
STREETS							
	428,392	897,424	526,858	6,276,686	345,411,901	10,249,157	363,790,418
LIBRARY/AUDITORIUM							
	2,187,425	10,645,145	488,011	1,519,538	652,500		15,492,619
EVENT CENTER							
		40,014,284	327,971	3,699,179	22,295		44,063,729
Total Governmental Funds							
Capital Assets	<u>\$75,668,770</u>	<u>\$154,993,920</u>	<u>\$49,688,878</u>	<u>\$45,318,881</u>	<u>\$348,067,458</u>	<u>\$25,004,662</u>	<u>\$698,742,569</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity

December 31, 2018

Function and Activity	Capital Assets January 1, 2018	Additions	Deletions	Capital Assets December 31, 2018
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
City Manager	\$15,151			\$15,151
Clerk	286,526			286,526
Finance	6,797,115	\$2,670,355	\$2,658,487	6,808,983
Health and Human Services	15,512,406	157,238	19,651	15,649,993
Total General Government	22,611,198	2,827,593	2,678,138	22,760,653
PARKS AND RECREATION				
Community Center/Recreation	32,462,523	7,936,341	962,149	39,436,715
Parks/Open Space	121,578,650	10,521,759	1,389,523	130,710,886
Total Parks and Recreation	154,041,173	18,458,100	2,351,672	170,147,601
PUBLIC SAFETY	51,527,618	1,586,175	442,673	52,671,120
COMMUNITY DEV./PUBLIC WORKS	16,671,745	1,882,663	225,765	18,328,643
MUNICIPAL BUILDING	11,479,785	13,005	5,004	11,487,786
STREETS	354,561,792	10,872,900	1,644,274	363,790,418
LIBRARY/AUDITORIUM	15,280,633	231,786	19,800	15,492,619
EVENT CENTER	44,063,729			44,063,729
Total Governmental Funds Capital Assets	\$670,237,673	\$35,872,222	\$7,367,326	\$698,742,569

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT



The public report burden for this information collection is estimated to average 380 hours annually.

LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT		City or County: City and County of Broomfield
		YEAR ENDING : December 2018
This Information From The Records Of (example - City of _ or County of _)	Prepared By: Phone:	Tom Kessler 303 464-5825

I. DISPOSITION OF HIGHWAY-USER REVENUES AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE

ITEM	A. Local Motor-Fuel Taxes	B. Local Motor-Vehicle Taxes	C. Receipts from State Highway-User Taxes	D. Receipts from Federal Highway Administration
1. Total receipts available				
2. Minus amount used for collection expenses				
3. Minus amount used for nonhighway purposes				
4. Minus amount used for mass transit				
5. Remainder used for highway purposes				

II. RECEIPTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES

III. DISBURSEMENTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES

ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
A. Receipts from local sources:		A. Local highway disbursements:	
1. Local highway-user taxes		1. Capital outlay (from page 2)	14,450,632
a. Motor Fuel (from Item I.A.5.)		2. Maintenance:	1,247,899
b. Motor Vehicle (from Item I.B.5.)		3. Road and street services:	
c. Total (a.+b.)		a. Traffic control operations	842,122
2. General fund appropriations	18,249,279	b. Snow and ice removal	982,940
3. Other local imposts (from page 2)	1,973,997	c. Other	1,600,593
4. Miscellaneous local receipts (from page 2)	690,688	d. Total (a. through c.)	3,425,655
5. Transfers from toll facilities		4. General administration & miscellaneous	106,599
6. Proceeds of sale of bonds and notes:		5. Highway law enforcement and safety	363,741
a. Bonds - Original Issues		6. Total (1 through 5)	19,594,526
b. Bonds - Refunding Issues		B. Debt service on local obligations:	
c. Notes		1. Bonds:	
d. Total (a. + b. + c.)	0	a. Interest	2,976,960
7. Total (1 through 6)	20,913,964	b. Redemption	1,229,109
B. Private Contributions		c. Total (a. + b.)	4,206,069
C. Receipts from State government (from page 2)	2,886,631	2. Notes:	
D. Receipts from Federal Government (from page 2)	0	a. Interest	
E. Total receipts (A.7 + B + C + D)	23,800,595	b. Redemption	
		c. Total (a. + b.)	0
		3. Total (1.c + 2.c)	4,206,069
		C. Payments to State for highways	
		D. Payments to toll facilities	
		E. Total disbursements (A.6 + B.3 + C + D)	23,800,595

IV. LOCAL HIGHWAY DEBT STATUS

(Show all entries at par)

	Opening Debt	Amount Issued	Redemptions	Closing Debt
A. Bonds (Total)	29,239,709	40,000,000	1,229,109	68,010,600
1. Bonds (Refunding Portion)				
B. Notes (Total)				0

V. LOCAL ROAD AND STREET FUND BALANCE

	A. Beginning Balance	B. Total Receipts	C. Total Disbursements	D. Ending Balance	E. Reconciliation
		23,800,595	23,800,595		0

Notes and Comments:

LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT	STATE:
	Colorado
	YEAR ENDING (mm/yy): December 2018

II. RECEIPTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES - DETAIL

ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
A.3. Other local imposts:		A.4. Miscellaneous local receipts:	
a. Property Taxes and Assessments	914,595	a. Interest on investments	
b. Other local imposts:		b. Traffic Fines & Penalties	634,247
1. Sales Taxes		c. Parking Garage Fees	
2. Infrastructure & Impact Fees		d. Parking Meter Fees	
3. Liens		e. Sale of Surplus Property	56,441
4. Licenses		f. Charges for Services	
5. Specific Ownership &/or Other	1,059,402	g. Other Misc. Receipts	
6. Total (1. through 5.)	1,059,402	h. Other	
c. Total (a. + b.)	1,973,997	i. Total (a. through h.)	690,688
	(Carry forward to page 1)		(Carry forward to page 1)

ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
C. Receipts from State Government		D. Receipts from Federal Government	
1. Highway-user taxes	2,640,935	1. FHWA (from Item I.D.5.)	
2. State general funds		2. Other Federal agencies:	
3. Other State funds:		a. Forest Service	
a. State bond proceeds		b. FEMA	
b. Project Match		c. HUD	
c. Motor Vehicle Registrations	245,696	d. Federal Transit Admin	
d. Other (Specify) - DOLA Grant		e. U.S. Corps of Engineers	
e. Other (Specify)		f. Other Federal	
f. Total (a. through e.)	245,696	g. Total (a. through f.)	0
4. Total (1. + 2. + 3.f)	2,886,631	3. Total (1. + 2.g)	
			(Carry forward to page 1)

III. DISBURSEMENTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES - DETAIL

	ON NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM (a)	OFF NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM (b)	TOTAL (c)
A.1. Capital outlay:			
a. Right-Of-Way Costs		400,000	400,000
b. Engineering Costs		39,581	39,581
c. Construction:			
(1). New Facilities		0	0
(2). Capacity Improvements		7,378,725	7,378,725
(3). System Preservation		5,434,226	5,434,226
(4). System Enhancement & Operation		1,198,100	1,198,100
(5). Total Construction (1) + (2) + (3) + (4)	0	14,011,051	14,011,051
d. Total Capital Outlay (Lines 1.a. + 1.b. + 1.c.5)	0	14,450,632	14,450,632
			(Carry forward to page 1)

Notes and Comments:

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City and County of Broomfield's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about Broomfield's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends – Tables 1-5

These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how Broomfield's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity – Tables 6-10

These tables contain information to help the reader assess Broomfield's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity – Tables 11-17

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of Broomfield's current levels of outstanding debt and Broomfield's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information - Tables 18-20

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which Broomfield's financial activities take place.

Operating Information – Tables 21-23

These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in Broomfield's financial report relates to the services the city provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 1

Net Position by Component

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)

(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental activities:										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$178,684,000	\$177,796,539	\$184,431,444	\$192,346,137	\$199,530,025	\$227,787,823	\$280,807,755	\$309,791,880	\$254,398,786	\$337,387,183
Restricted	16,426,241	50,204,304	21,350,044	27,844,531	98,113,753	110,641,030	101,137,719	103,928,917	173,172,852	110,428,620
Unrestricted	62,525,217	35,134,867	69,650,278	84,672,739	27,284,008	21,213,808	431,483	872,990	17,236,901	24,548,919
Total governmental activities net position	\$257,635,458	\$263,135,710	\$275,431,766	\$304,863,407	\$324,927,786	\$359,642,661	\$382,376,957	\$414,593,787	\$444,808,539	\$472,364,722
Business-type activities:										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$373,976,952	\$372,750,077	\$373,567,562	\$396,749,096	\$406,047,123	\$410,399,627	\$427,640,196	\$456,227,657	\$466,276,219	\$470,928,436
Restricted	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012	9,014,064
Unrestricted	85,671,249	86,847,424	87,536,321	98,827,019	112,890,091	130,530,385	129,929,202	124,348,269	127,859,414	150,684,616
Total business-type activities net position	\$460,898,201	\$460,847,501	\$462,353,883	\$504,420,127	\$527,781,226	\$549,774,024	\$566,413,410	\$589,419,938	\$602,979,645	\$630,627,116
Primary government:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$552,660,952	\$550,546,616	\$557,999,006	\$589,095,233	\$605,577,148	\$638,187,450	\$708,447,951	\$766,019,537	\$720,164,423	\$808,315,619
Restricted	17,676,241	51,454,304	22,600,044	36,688,543	106,957,765	119,485,042	109,981,731	112,772,929	182,016,864	119,442,684
Unrestricted	148,196,466	121,982,291	157,186,599	183,499,758	140,174,099	151,744,193	130,360,685	125,221,259	145,606,897	175,233,535
Total primary government net position	\$718,533,659	\$723,983,211	\$737,785,649	\$809,283,534	\$852,709,012	\$909,416,685	\$948,790,367	\$1,004,013,725	\$1,047,788,184	\$1,102,991,838

⁽¹⁾ In 2013, Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BURU.

Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General Government	\$17,374,939	\$19,173,423	\$19,738,659	\$20,169,946	\$26,406,113	\$28,201,630	\$29,254,911	\$33,338,122	\$37,315,029	\$42,070,754
Public Safety	19,999,395	21,275,149	21,638,964	22,205,513	23,162,375	23,765,227	24,270,397	26,943,139	27,540,738	29,968,534
Community Development	4,685,884	4,168,366	3,988,142	3,773,858	4,119,091	6,239,838	5,712,251	7,260,952	7,260,725	11,011,297
Public works	24,776,034	23,337,178	21,225,148	22,723,119	23,354,806	21,547,284	22,551,372	24,922,107	23,877,127	28,965,433
Parks and Recreation	14,076,609	14,506,969	16,325,384	15,620,589	16,041,523	16,905,871	15,944,050	17,477,422	17,455,869	18,684,173
Facility Maintenance	3,470,418	3,521,003	3,745,348	3,661,484	4,002,944	4,168,347	4,305,425	4,141,338	4,237,873	4,294,349
Health and Human Services	13,364,928	14,097,299	13,218,911	13,221,248	13,163,837	13,500,484	13,944,398	15,140,029	16,188,284	16,553,789
Interest on Long Term Debt	11,952,824	14,537,395	9,560,824	9,327,816	12,635,216	9,986,969	9,877,964	6,952,901	7,276,297	8,983,759
Total governmental activities expenses	109,700,831	114,616,782	109,441,380	110,703,570	122,885,905	124,325,650	125,560,768	135,644,010	141,151,942	160,532,088
Business-type activities:										
Water	18,730,441	19,289,836	19,624,913	19,157,058	19,214,339	21,160,691	21,075,324	26,151,993	24,977,706	27,354,054
Sewer	11,622,700	12,552,065	13,423,582	12,467,416	13,584,428	12,773,422	13,118,812	13,747,145	15,044,690	15,083,563
Water Reclamation	3,770,349	2,657,657	2,638,098	2,337,607	2,401,660	2,168,669	2,258,509	2,542,537	2,389,725	2,288,497
Total business-type activities expenses	34,123,490	34,499,558	35,686,593	33,962,081	35,200,427	36,102,782	36,452,645	42,441,675	42,412,121	44,726,114
Total primary government expenses	\$143,824,321	\$149,116,340	\$145,127,973	\$144,665,651	\$158,086,332	\$160,428,432	\$162,013,413	\$178,085,685	\$183,564,063	\$205,258,202
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for Services:										
General Government	\$6,748,682	\$6,503,833	\$6,481,960	\$5,885,729	\$6,722,683	\$8,004,597	\$7,334,208	\$7,515,177	\$8,736,799	\$10,035,446
Public Safety	588,540	744,711	838,393	699,726	716,288	571,323	1,429,278	1,631,557	1,486,976	1,802,453
Community Development	2,037,737	1,916,062	1,817,989	2,956,395	2,887,553	3,441,217	3,413,742	3,883,354	4,273,306	5,643,947
Public Works	133,985	565,337	644,280	901,674	936,586	1,053,825	910,371	1,084,647	1,084,647	1,215,191
Parks and Recreation	4,183,595	4,364,479	4,488,769	4,868,213	5,133,193	5,255,821	5,610,646	5,816,691	6,099,275	5,243,079
Facility Maintenance	102,237	100,903	103,117	102,064	107,210	109,370	107,016	104,630	106,240	121,316
Health and Human Services	425,986	445,454	410,609	381,800	437,859	421,038	1,039,228	1,215,100	1,564,967	1,248,251
Total Charges for services	14,220,762	14,640,779	14,785,117	15,795,601	16,941,372	17,803,366	19,844,489	21,220,384	23,352,210	25,309,683
Operating grants and contributions	12,909,066	13,931,167	12,944,646	12,914,903	12,498,552	12,817,443	11,527,063	11,793,132	13,257,670	13,627,581
Capital grants and contributions	53,528,957	2,943,133	6,198,005	17,637,619	12,101,157	19,847,027	9,377,349	12,391,515	8,807,186	6,879,402
Total governmental activities program revenues	80,658,785	31,515,079	33,927,768	46,348,123	41,541,081	50,467,836	40,748,901	45,404,981	45,417,066	45,816,666
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water	11,900,558	12,694,970	12,812,733	13,518,064	13,494,560	13,916,727	14,386,318	15,565,357	16,088,432	17,338,920
Sewer	5,900,989	5,890,966	5,971,251	6,016,094	7,716,711	8,142,475	8,070,873	8,369,208	8,705,422	8,921,133
Water Reclamation	1,215,238	1,365,248	1,417,431	1,982,748	3,297,063	3,203,911	1,407,374	1,731,283	1,527,524	1,675,691
Capital grants and contributions	75,490,410	9,916,774	15,199,142	52,652,297	33,594,505	30,810,399	29,733,453	37,721,102	27,632,526	40,730,800
Total business-type activities program revenues	94,507,195	29,867,958	35,400,557	74,169,203	58,102,839	56,073,512	53,598,018	63,386,950	53,963,904	68,666,544
Total primary government program revenues	\$175,165,980	\$61,383,037	\$69,328,325	\$120,517,326	\$99,643,920	\$106,541,348	\$94,346,919	\$108,791,931	\$99,380,970	\$114,483,210

⁽¹⁾ In 2013, Bloomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discreetly presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BURU.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 2 continued

Changes in Net Position

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Net (Expenses)/Program Revenues										
Governmental activities	(\$29,042,046)	(\$83,101,703)	(\$75,513,612)	(\$64,355,447)	(\$81,344,824)	(\$73,857,814)	(\$84,811,867)	(\$90,239,029)	(\$95,734,876)	(\$114,715,422)
Business-type activities	60,383,705	(4,631,600)	(286,036)	40,207,122	22,902,412	19,970,730	17,145,373	20,945,275	11,551,783	23,940,430
Total primary government net expenses	\$31,341,659	(\$87,733,303)	(\$75,799,648)	(\$24,148,325)	(\$58,442,412)	(\$53,887,084)	(\$67,666,494)	(\$69,293,754)	(\$84,183,093)	(\$90,774,992)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Property Taxes	\$28,436,768	\$29,213,902	\$29,147,511	\$27,908,693	\$35,917,254	\$37,013,794	\$38,403,513	\$43,213,229	\$45,245,146	\$52,099,324
Sales & Use Taxes	43,617,938	49,121,310	51,660,585	56,734,118	58,045,071	60,925,947	64,083,703	69,176,984	69,063,328	75,617,258
Other Taxes	4,758,744	5,124,763	5,219,513	7,142,557	7,141,028	8,031,971	7,621,259	7,678,259	8,012,777	9,071,980
Leases										
Intergovernmental										
Investment Earnings	841,625	4,307,913	1,341,096	1,111,918	122,845	1,670,290	1,334,951	1,103,970	1,178,655	3,802,886
Sale of Assets	33,954	36,761	24,599	236,173	18,826	83,396	67,578	201,435	250,783	(182,232)
Change in Investment in Joint Venture										
Miscellaneous	952,915	797,306	416,363	653,630	1,190,582	847,291	1,187,571	1,081,982	2,036,252	1,862,389
Transfers in (out)				(138,639)						
Total governmental activities	78,641,944	88,601,955	87,809,667	93,648,450	102,435,606	108,572,689	112,698,575	122,455,859	125,786,941	142,271,605
Business-type activities:										
Investment Earnings	802,407	4,181,590	1,351,639	974,045	(47,762)	1,580,678	1,210,727	1,133,449	1,095,476	2,104,795
Proceeds on Sales of Assets										
Gain(Loss) Sale of Assets	432		7,954	43,488	15,024	12,253	(3,870,319)	12,848	(890)	
Miscellaneous	361,334	399,310	432,825	841,589	491,425	429,137	728,684	743,889	913,338	1,602,246
Transfers in (out)				138,639						
Total business-type activities	1,164,173	4,580,900	1,792,418	1,997,761	458,687	2,022,068	1,908,395	1,890,186	2,007,924	3,707,041
Total primary government	\$79,806,117	\$93,182,855	\$89,602,085	\$95,646,211	\$102,894,293	\$110,594,757	\$114,606,970	\$124,346,045	\$127,794,865	\$145,978,646
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$49,599,898	\$5,500,252	\$12,296,055	\$29,293,003	\$21,090,782	\$34,714,875	\$27,886,708	\$32,216,830	\$30,052,065	\$27,556,183
Business-type activities	61,547,878	(50,700)	1,506,382	42,204,883	23,361,099	21,992,798	19,053,768	22,835,461	13,559,707	27,647,471
Prior Period Adjustment										
Total primary government	\$111,147,776	\$5,449,552	\$13,802,437	\$71,497,886	\$44,451,881	\$56,707,673	\$46,940,476	\$55,052,291	\$43,611,772	\$55,203,654

⁽¹⁾ In 2013, Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BUR.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 3

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Fund:										
Nonspendable										
Inventory		\$45,790	\$32,429	\$59,491	\$51,319	\$49,972	\$25,130	\$27,131	\$23,421	\$42,870
Prepays	\$422,658	339,661	338,368	479,195	234,759	344,949	530,962	483,271	404,346	806,268
Restricted										
Emergency Reserves	3,007,522	3,548,064	3,600,000	3,200,000	4,200,000	3,400,000	3,960,000	3,480,000	90,167	103,543
Clerk and Recorder					32,975	44,841		74,940	4,100,000	4,000,000
Police and Court					523,784	82,738	77,361	116,732	115,313	107,407
Committed										
Court Juvenile Program					144,398	531,600	471,243	371,388	358,649	356,356
Severance Pay		203,300	124,615	133,455		151,714	155,370	170,349	168,391	187,866
Assigned										
Pollution Prevention					3,449	6,508	6,021	6,021	12,929	12,928
Unassigned	23,379,101	26,785,616	26,192,640	27,850,601	21,617,629	19,454,434	19,082,833	19,080,216	20,485,210	26,041,296
Total General Fund	\$ 26,809,281	\$ 30,922,431	\$ 30,288,052	\$ 31,722,742	\$ 26,808,313	\$ 24,066,756	\$ 24,308,920	\$ 23,810,048	\$ 25,758,426	\$ 31,658,534
All other governmental funds:										
Nonspendable										
Inventory						\$4,703	\$156,648	\$8,125	\$8,060	\$5,186
Prepays	\$148,045	\$128,580	\$138,312	\$119,111	\$108,427	104,847	106,795	333,526	84,489	270,966
Restricted										
Capital Projects	1,424,312	1,626,137	2,176,420	48,483,957	67,488,013	76,711,124	65,755,991	68,497,031	150,536,888	141,330,267
Debt service	1,421,554	9,789,200	9,784,690	16,582,339	22,907,538	23,061,790	22,844,441	23,317,880	20,839,297	22,288,615
Development Agreements	6,121,256	4,248,042	3,404,608	1,764,999	1,595,625	1,403,957	1,429,384	1,372,107	1,359,502	1,517,937
Housing Authority Operations			170,157							
Committed										
Capital Projects	6,825,711	3,629,985	3,538,980	5,244,031	6,265,520	6,977,967	7,631,364	8,616,658	9,680,019	7,397,815
Housing authority Operations					214,999	197,724	186,662	183,680	186,662	185,586
Assigned										
Capital Projects	26,322,849	26,799,642	33,859,846							
Health and Human Services	3,319,014	3,794,585	3,361,724	2,888,776	2,541,399	2,101,898	1,901,846	1,031,178	901,841	1,327,513
Cemetery Operations	126,062	155,561	169,530	175,386	200,230	221,538	247,749	276,515	292,352	319,246
Library Operations	25,497	51,714	54,868							
Housing Authority Operations	165,937	178,403	169,663							
Unassigned	393,108	(3,829)	(5,093)	(37,634)	(48,107)	(50,350)	(206,536)	(46,658)	(55,194)	69,518
Total all other governmental funds	\$46,293,345	\$50,398,020	\$56,653,548	\$75,391,122	\$101,273,644	\$110,735,198	\$100,054,344	\$103,590,042	\$183,833,916	\$174,712,649

⁽¹⁾ In 2013, Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BURA.

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ⁽¹⁾

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013⁽²⁾</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
(Unaudited)										
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)										
(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)										
Revenues										
Taxes	\$76,813	\$83,460	\$86,028	\$91,785	\$101,103	\$105,972	\$110,108	\$120,231	\$122,321	\$136,788
Licenses and permits	1,274	1,704	1,538	2,241	2,294	2,869	2,709	3,110	3,215	4,384
Intergovernmental	14,172	14,687	13,905	16,349	13,130	13,599	15,784	15,724	15,042	16,653
Charges for services	12,275	12,418	12,587	13,029	13,269	13,936	14,273	15,411	17,083	16,915
Fines and forfeitures	672	519	660	526	1,379	999	921	640	659	778
Investment Earnings	267	1	100	137	131	1,644	1,316	1,084	1,150	3,750
Developer Contributions	1,776	4,993	1,707	2,559	1,698	261	532	76	943	334
Miscellaneous					1,190	847	1,188	1,082	2,037	1,862
Total revenues	\$107,249	\$117,782	\$116,525	\$126,626	\$134,194	\$140,127	\$146,831	\$157,358	\$162,450	\$181,464
Expenditures										
General government	\$14,471	\$15,202	\$16,552	\$16,955	\$22,024	\$24,482	\$25,731	\$29,865	\$32,809	\$39,035
Public Safety	18,702	20,318	20,423	20,690	21,356	21,999	22,892	25,034	25,697	27,218
Public Works	21,452	22,850	20,646	22,346	23,192	22,202	22,824	25,325	24,632	27,863
Library Services	1,982	2,006	2,017	2,035	2,168	2,316	2,343	2,508	2,511	2,745
Parks and Recreation	11,305	11,833	13,255	12,816	13,110	13,963	12,646	13,902	14,108	15,242
Capital Outlay and Other	35,044	26,427	20,281	22,925	25,311	26,550	48,892	38,905	39,170	47,479
Debt service - other	210	1,005	65	9	-	9	11	27	470	6
Debt Service - principal	10,582	3,295	7,765	9,620	10,980	11,385	11,820	10,945	11,955	14,465
Debt service - interest	11,243	8,532	9,979	6,961	11,121	10,670	10,255	7,860	7,216	10,837
Total expenditures	\$124,991	\$111,468	\$110,983	\$114,357	\$129,262	\$133,576	\$157,414	\$154,371	\$158,568	\$184,890
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(\$17,742)	\$6,314	\$5,542	\$12,269	\$4,932	\$6,551	(\$10,583)	\$2,987	\$3,882	(\$3,426)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfer in	22,791	25,958	28,878	26,696	37,194	40,925	37,703	37,875	40,016	38,847
Transfer out	(22,791)	(25,958)	(28,878)	(26,696)	(37,194)	(40,925)	(37,703)	(37,875)	(40,016)	(38,847)
Sale of Capital Assets	209	44	50	132	103	169	144	213	375	205
Proceeds from refunding C.O.P.S.										
Issuance of Debt	13,000	87,710	108,565						46,425	
Bond Issuance Costs									86,320	
Issuance Premium		8,530	10,747						(600)	
Payment to refunded bond agent		(94,380)	(111,373)						6,504	
Total other financing sources	\$13,209	\$1,904	\$50	\$8,071	\$103	\$169	\$144	\$213	\$78,148	\$205
Net change in fund balances	(\$4,533)	\$8,218	\$5,592	\$20,340	\$5,035	\$6,720	(\$10,439)	\$3,200	\$82,030	(\$3,221)

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 5

Tax Revenue by Source, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Specific</u>				<u>Miscellaneous Taxes</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Ownership Tax</u>	<u>Sales and Use</u>	<u>Tobacco Tax</u>		
2009	28,437	1,482	43,618	183	2,693	76,813
2010	29,214	1,439	49,121	182	3,012	83,460
2011	29,148	1,401	51,661	189	3,063	86,028
2012	27,909	1,502	56,734	186	3,025	91,786
2013	35,917	1,615	58,045	169	3,245	101,103
2014	37,014	1,754	60,926	158	3,394	105,972
2015	38,403	1,939	64,084	153	3,307	110,089
2016	43,213	2,082	69,177	153	3,340	120,068
2017	45,245	2,483	69,063	135	3,440	122,321
2018	52,099	2,678	75,617	139	3,399	136,788
Change 2009-2018	\$23,662	\$1,196	\$31,999	(\$44)	\$706	\$59,975

(1) In 2013 Broomfield urban Renewal Authority was reclassified from Component Unit to Governmental Fund.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 6

Assessed Value of Taxable Property

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended December 31 (1)	Assessed Value of Taxable Property										Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
	Vacant Land	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Agricultural Property	Natural Resources Property	Oil & Gas Property	State Assessed Property	Less: Tax- Exempt Property	Less: Urban Renewal Authority		
2009	51,273,460	424,795,610	452,227,830	91,072,720	949,640	9,410	7,306,270	56,075,000	173,899,270	64,863,003	1,018,846,937	2.897%
2010	45,512,710	432,313,674	463,097,360	89,521,390	981,730	9,430	6,359,460	51,520,800	185,003,120	74,665,616	1,014,650,938	2.897%
2011	41,934,500	431,486,865	438,832,220	80,462,000	919,520	9,310	10,088,730	53,450,300	188,709,690	75,267,861	981,915,584	2.897%
2012	38,785,550	438,222,277	430,003,300	75,453,020	913,880	9,310	22,381,120	55,196,600	197,891,640	74,368,665	986,596,392	2.897%
2013	32,808,950	458,599,048	505,288,310	77,402,260	913,330	8,480	17,643,260	65,095,400	212,182,760	56,513,324	1,101,245,714	2.897%
2014	27,460,040	479,376,684	472,847,790	78,659,130	910,330	8,520	13,578,500	65,701,800	211,827,660	56,741,254	1,081,801,540	2.897%
2015	40,888,570	588,212,020	499,912,470	78,089,790	970,370	8,520	10,117,520	75,666,100	113,493,180	68,243,618	1,225,621,742	2.897%
2016	37,812,240	608,941,570	505,717,900	71,480,140	931,490	8,520	3,236,280	79,065,600	114,314,400	78,229,760	1,228,963,980	2.897%
2017	40,452,850	698,974,650	554,346,840	55,153,380	462,030	10,690	4,032,880	79,415,700	161,918,220	107,790,207	1,325,058,813	2.897%
2018	40,424,200	719,057,290	572,316,560	50,656,380	455,590	11,670	6,568,160	63,820,200	163,285,580	118,967,969	1,334,342,081	2.897%

(1) Date of City and County Abstract

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 7

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)

Fiscal Year Ended December 31 (1)	City and County of Broomfield						Overlapping Rates					
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Fund	Human Services Fund	Total Direct	Adams #12 School District	Boulder RE-2 School District	Jeffco R1 School District	Interlocken Consolidated Metro District	North Metro Fire District		
2009	21,168	2,636	3.5	1,664	28,968	70,179	39,999	48,145	33,500	11,307		
2010	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	70,359	43,838	48,210	33,500	11,225		
2011	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	70,276	44,843	48,721	33,500	11,176		
2012	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	70,602	45,547	50,616	33,500	11,375		
2013	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	68,605	45,372	50,369	33,500	11,246		
2014	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	68,781	47,569	50,165	33,500	14,903		
2015	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	66,017	45,814	47,487	33,500	14,713		
2016	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	65,922	48,961	45,941	33,500	14,810		
2017	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	63,259	47,780	42,878	33,500	14,710		
2018	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	73,510	48,970	49,416	33,500	14,730		

(1) Date of City and County Abstract

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 8

Principal Property Tax Payers

Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Taxpayer	2018			2009		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City and County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City and County Taxable Assessed Value
ORACLE AMERICA INC	\$50,821,500	1	3.50%	\$49,158,590	1	24.85%
FLATIRON PROPERTY HOLDING LLC	49,655,190	2	3.42%	32,674,400	2	16.51%
CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATIONS CO LLC	28,084,300	3	1.93%	18,372,830	3	9.29%
PUBLIC SERVICE CO OF COLORADO	21,670,600	4	1.49%	17,545,000	4	8.87%
MOUNTAIN VIEW ACQUISITIONS GROUP LLC	21,108,910	5	1.45%	17,342,000	5	8.77%
GV385 INTERLOCKEN OWNER LLC	20,010,000	6	1.38%	15,407,220	6	7.79%
HUNTER DOUGLAS INC	13,375,500	7	0.92%	14,364,670	7	7.26%
M4 ELDORADO RIDGE LLC	12,956,580	8	0.81%	11,349,820	8	5.74%
FSP 390 INTERLOCKEN CORP	11,736,730	9	0.89%	10,888,200	9	5.50%
SEMAHO INC	11,694,280	10	0.80%	10,750,980	10	5.43%
			16.59%			100.00%
Total Assessed Value less TIF	<u>\$241,113,590</u>			<u>\$197,853,710</u>		
				Total Assessed Value less TIF		

Source: County Assessors Office

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 9

Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Subsequent Adjustments	Total	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years (1)	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2009	\$ 29,176,748	\$ (362,847)	28,813,901	\$ 28,436,768	98.7%	\$ 334,050	\$ 28,770,818	99.9%
2010	29,513,958	(147,751)	29,366,207	29,213,902	99.5%	(317,361)	28,896,541	98.4%
2011	29,392,408	(202,917)	29,189,491	29,147,511	99.9%	(191,421)	28,956,090	99.2%
2012	28,444,130	(465,168)	27,978,962	27,908,693	99.7%	(818,671)	27,090,022	96.8%
2013 ⁽²⁾	36,632,141	(550,415)	36,081,726	35,917,254	99.5%	(238,863)	35,678,391	98.9%
2014	37,772,975	(430,258)	37,342,717	37,013,794	99.1%	(604,205)	36,409,589	97.5%
2015	37,526,163	1,000,055	38,526,218	38,403,513	99.7%	(182,701)	38,220,812	99.2%
2016	44,166,602	(359,618)	43,806,984	43,213,229	98.6%	15,244	43,228,473	98.7%
2017	45,704,347	(4,567)	45,699,780	45,245,146	99.0%	(26,163)	45,218,983	98.9%
2018	52,601,296	(207,379)	52,393,917	52,099,327	99.4%	(145,875)	51,953,452	99.2%

(1) Includes collections and abatements of assessments.

(2) In 2013 the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority changed from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 10

Sales and Use Tax Revenue by Type of Industry
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Category of Taxpayer	Fiscal Year Ended December 31										Total Sales and Use Taxes
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Apparel/Accessory/Jewelry Stores	\$4,850,082	\$5,329,561	\$5,213,869	\$5,645,526	\$5,650,283	\$5,664,694	\$5,509,417	\$5,836,971	\$6,189,857	\$5,903,996	\$55,794,256
Automotive	1,360,012	1,572,310	1,636,539	1,682,873	1,768,268	1,922,089	1,986,755	2,233,675	2,486,911	2,544,715	19,194,137
Construction/Building/Housing	1,795,809	1,892,812	1,848,425	2,078,295	2,627,832	2,649,150	2,865,204	3,247,502	3,428,437	3,760,668	26,194,134
Department Stores	6,714,336	8,128,159	8,559,810	7,934,396	7,730,022	7,814,919	7,769,386	7,854,389	8,099,704	8,156,099	78,761,220
Eating and Drinking	4,896,611	5,256,172	5,432,439	5,804,384	6,048,191	6,455,100	6,792,579	7,227,023	7,587,166	7,851,496	63,351,161
Electronics/Computers/Telecommunications & Info.	4,733,397	5,385,893	6,309,388	6,531,560	6,189,641	7,066,147	7,294,430	7,803,166	7,268,470	7,313,759	65,895,851
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate/Rental	1,439,423	1,417,572	1,317,874	1,188,329	1,415,116	1,397,924	1,590,824	1,835,961	1,856,470	2,144,100	15,603,393
Furniture/Home Furniture/Office	1,138,939	1,216,659	1,282,247	1,302,811	1,355,317	1,498,506	1,629,352	1,811,148	2,037,353	1,985,314	15,257,646
Grocery Stores	4,289,673	4,725,615	4,977,172	5,258,890	5,739,364	6,040,952	6,405,730	6,606,413	6,407,961	6,812,321	57,264,091
Hobby/Bookstores/Games/Sports/Fitness	715,727	777,862	821,007	723,005	821,263	767,049	552,376	491,505	454,267	433,563	6,557,624
Hotels and Lodging	1,271,109	1,502,901	1,694,368	1,827,261	1,827,054	2,044,053	2,152,629	2,222,538	2,319,286	2,569,425	19,430,624
Miscellaneous Retail and Other	1,939,973	3,570,660	4,049,431	6,068,834	4,038,150	2,606,940	3,812,342	5,701,702	4,533,770	5,566,505	41,888,307
Professional Services/Arts/Entertainment	818,652	772,005	764,414	750,165	830,124	1,082,622	1,125,708	917,845	852,900	1,182,909	9,097,344
Public Utilities	2,677,325	3,110,636	3,167,071	3,012,621	3,225,373	3,315,531	3,136,851	3,061,412	3,166,133	3,171,110	31,044,063
Total Sales Tax by Year	\$38,641,068	\$44,658,817	\$47,074,054	\$49,808,950	\$49,265,988	\$50,325,676	\$52,623,384	\$56,851,250	\$56,688,685	\$59,395,980	\$505,333,852
Use Tax - Building	\$2,842,797	\$2,532,091	\$2,665,419	\$5,057,514	\$4,400,560	\$5,725,245	\$5,566,417	\$6,726,353	\$6,021,405	\$9,764,075	\$51,301,876
Use Tax - Audit Revenue Building	216,048	251,351	219,002	(7,455)	(4,388)	25,722	(3,607)	(228,045)	-	-	468,648
Use Tax - Vehicle	2,971,358	3,224,162	3,566,622	3,969,616	4,429,323	4,849,304	5,897,804	5,827,426	6,353,238	6,457,203	47,546,056
Total Use Tax by Year	\$6,030,203	\$6,007,604	\$6,451,043	\$9,019,675	\$8,825,515	\$10,600,271	\$11,460,614	\$12,325,734	\$12,374,643	\$16,221,278	\$99,316,580
Total Sales and Use Tax by Year	\$44,671,271	\$50,666,421	\$53,525,097	\$58,828,625	\$58,091,503	\$60,925,947	\$64,083,998	\$69,176,984	\$69,063,328	\$75,617,258	\$604,650,432

Revenues inclusive of BURA and Arista LID

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 11

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type

Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)

(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities							Business-Type Activities							Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Sales Tax Increment Bonds	Certificate of Participation	Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	Capital Leases	Notes	Water Bonds	Sewer Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases	Notes	Total Primary Government					
2009	\$680	\$113,960	\$91,800				\$59,235	\$50,960		\$1,105		\$317,740	18.59%	\$5,711			
2010		111,345	87,710				55,855	49,175		969		305,054	15.60	5,345			
2011		108,530	90,768				52,320	47,310		825		291,745	14.79	5,301			
2012		111,886	88,022				48,535	43,769				268,780	13.68	5,030			
2013		107,809	81,916	\$55,145		3,212	45,947	43,591				311,130	14.39	5,292			
2014		103,587	75,640	53,245		3,761	41,534	41,458				319,225	13.17	4,843			
2015		102,005	66,385	51,250		4,033	36,961	39,249				299,883	12.37	4,550			
2016		97,289	61,238	49,155		4,064	32,234	36,960				280,940	11.38%	4,263			
2017		178,616	47,129	46,955			29,290	34,566				335,910	13.28%	5,097			
2018		170,884	40,875	44,645			20,340	29,115				305,859	10.06%	4,641			

(1) Prior to 2013 debt belonging to the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) was not reported on this table. BURA was considered a discretely presented component unit. Effective January 1, 2013 BURA will be reported as a blended component unit.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 12

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

Last Ten Fiscal Years

General Bonded Debt Outstanding

(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding		Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
	General Obligation	Total		
2009	680	680	7%	12
2010				
2011				
2012				
2013				
2014				
2015				
2016				
2017				
2018				

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 13

Direct and Overlapping Government Activities Debt

As of December 31, 2018

Taxing Jurisdiction	Outstanding Debt	Percentage Applicable to Broomfield	Amount Applicable to Broomfield
Overlapping Debt			
Adams County School District No. 12	\$527,295,000	17.874%	\$94,250,817
Anthem West Metropolitan District	57,065,000	100.000%	57,065,000
Arista Metropolitan District	74,209,000	100.000%	74,209,000
BBC Metropolitan District	8,650,000	100.000%	8,650,000
Boulder Valley School District No. RE-2J	685,175,000	11.226%	76,919,801
Brighton School District 27J	338,520,000	0.000%	34
Broadlands Metropolitan District No.2	12,346,406	100.000%	12,346,406
Broomfield Village Metropolitan District No. 2	27,585,000	100.000%	27,585,000
Great Western Park Metropolitan Districts No. 1, 2 & 3	17,266,625	100.000%	17,266,625
Highlands Metro District No. 1, 2, & 3	7,149,000	2.705%	193,352
Interlocken Metropolitan District	71,885,000	100.000%	71,885,000
Interpark Metropolitan District	6,470,000	100.000%	6,470,000
Jeffco Business Center Metropolitan District No.1	2,012,000	100.000%	2,012,000
Jefferson County School Dist. No. RE-1	657,285,000	1.347%	8,851,000
Lambertson Farms Metro Districts No. 1, 2 & 3	33,740,000	100.000%	33,740,000
McKay Landing Metropolitan District No. 2	9,025,000	100.000%	9,025,000
MidCities Metropolitan District No. 1 & 2	58,500,000	100.000%	58,500,000
North Metro Fire Rescue District	15,685,000	73.971%	11,602,289
North Park Metropolitan District #1, 2, 3 & 4	65,110,000	100.000%	65,110,000
Palisade Metro District No. 1 & 2	26,240,000	100.000%	26,240,000
Palisade Park North Metro District No. 1, 2 & 3	9,495,000	100.000%	9,495,000
Parkway Circle Metro District	8,886,936	100.000%	8,886,936
Red Leaf Metropolitan District No. 2	4,541,224	100.000%	4,541,224
Spruce Meadows Metropolitan District	2,605,000	100.000%	2,605,000
St Vrain Valley School District RE-1J	548,690,000	0.102%	558,566
Weld County School District RE-8	56,730,000	0.152%	86,116
Wildgrass Metropolitan District	10,170,000	100.000%	10,170,000
Total Overlapping Debt			<u>\$698,264,166</u>
Direct Debt			
City and County of Broomfield		100.000%	272,700,748
Total Direct Debt			<u>272,700,748</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$970,964,914</u>

Sources: City and County of Broomfield Assessor's office, and individual entities.

Note: Overlapping Debt percentage is calculated using the assessed value of the district's overlapping area divided by the total assessed value of the district.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 14

Legal Debt Margin Information

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Debt Limit	\$101,884,694	\$101,465,094	\$98,191,558	\$98,659,639	\$115,775,904	\$113,854,279	\$129,386,536	\$130,719,374	\$143,289,402	\$145,331,005
Total net debt applicable to limit	680									
Legal debt margin	\$101,884,014	\$101,465,094	\$98,191,558	\$98,659,639	\$115,775,904	\$113,854,279	\$129,386,536	\$130,719,374	\$143,289,402	\$145,331,005
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 15

Computation of Legal Debt Margin

December 31, 2018

(Unaudited)

**Applicable Bonded Indebtedness to Total Debt Limitations
As Set Forth in Chapter 14, Section 14.7, of the City Charter**

2018 Assessed Valuation	<u>\$1,453,310,050</u>
Maximum Allowable Bonded Indebtedness per City Charter (10%)	145,331,005
Total Debt Outstanding Subject to 10 Percent Charter Limitation:	
	<hr/>
Maximum Debt Expansion Permitted by City Charter	<u>\$145,331,005</u>

**Applicable Bonded Indebtedness to 2% Debt Provision
As Set Forth in Section 14.3, Subsection (c), of City Charter**

The City Charter, in Section 14.3, Subsection (c), allows, on a 2/3 vote of the City Council, issuance of general obligation bonds up to a maximum of 2% of the assessed valuation. This provision is subject to the 10% overall debt limitation referred to in Section 14.7. A comparison of the maximum bonding capability authorized by Section 14.3, Subsection (c) is as follows:

2018 Assessed Valuation	<u>\$1,453,310,050</u>
Bonded Indebtedness Permitted per 2% Clause	29,066,201
Debt Outstanding Issued Under 2% Clause	
	<hr/>
Maximum Debt Expansion under the 2% Provision Permitted by City Charter	<u>\$29,066,201</u>

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Revenue Bond Coverage
Water and Sewer Bonds
(includes license fees)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

December 31, 2018

(Unaudited)

Water

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Direct Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	<u>-----Debt Service Requirements -----</u>			<u>Coverage</u>
				<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest (3)</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2009	\$18,207,129	\$11,193,130	\$7,013,999	\$3,235,000	\$3,036,836	\$6,271,836	1.12
2010	20,014,270	11,655,010	8,359,260	3,380,000	2,895,351	6,275,351	1.33
2011	19,300,521	12,073,682	7,226,839	3,535,000	2,747,351	6,282,351	1.15
2012	34,976,443	13,231,936	21,744,507	4,480,000	1,239,462	5,719,462	3.80
2013	28,852,717	12,208,206	16,644,511	3,760,000	1,966,650	5,726,650	2.91
2014	32,115,286	14,978,006	17,137,280	3,915,000	1,816,250	5,731,250	2.99
2015	30,077,906	14,592,722	15,485,184	4,075,000	1,659,650	5,734,650	2.70
2016	33,579,623	19,433,055	14,146,568	4,230,000	1,496,650	5,726,650	2.47
2017	31,399,176	18,421,292	12,977,884	4,390,000	1,327,450	5,717,450	2.27
2018	40,103,090	21,512,093	18,590,997	4,560,000	1,151,750	5,711,750	3.25

Table 16

<u>Sewer</u>							
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Direct Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	-----Debt Service Requirements -----			<u>Coverage</u>
				<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest (3)</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2009	\$10,007,771	\$4,781,790	\$5,225,981	\$1,705,000	\$2,602,462	\$4,307,462	1.21
2010	10,563,906	5,284,512	5,279,394	1,785,000	2,529,145	4,314,145	1.22
2011	10,312,598	5,438,449	4,874,149	1,865,000	2,452,745	4,317,745	1.13
2012	24,568,571	5,330,805	19,237,766	3,570,000	1,623,899	5,193,899	3.70 (4)
2013	22,575,720	5,707,318	16,868,402	1,865,000	1,649,113	3,514,113	4.80
2014	19,171,024	5,900,036	13,270,988	1,930,000	1,593,163	3,523,163	3.77
2015	20,950,423	6,765,167	14,185,256	2,005,000	1,515,963	3,520,963	4.03
2016	21,085,269	6,645,601	14,439,668	2,085,000	1,435,763	3,520,763	4.10
2017	20,556,558	7,844,286	12,712,272	2,190,000	1,331,512	3,521,512	3.61
2018	27,266,684	9,007,133	18,259,551	2,615,000	1,222,013	3,837,013	4.76

- (1) Operating and non-operating revenues with license fees included and bond proceeds excluded.
- (2) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of capital assets and payments to subgrantees.
- (3) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.
- (4) Principal payments include a voluntary call of \$1,635,000 due 12/12 through 12/17 for the 1998B Revenue Bonds. Without call, coverage would have been 5.41.

NOTE: All water and sewer bond issues are considered revenue bonds by the City. General obligation bonds of these funds are not supported by a mill levy.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Revenue Bond Coverage
Water and Sewer Bonds
(excludes license fees)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

December 31, 2017

(Unaudited)

Water							
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (1)	Direct Operating Expenses (2)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	-----Debt Service Requirements -----			Coverage
				Principal	Interest (3)	Total	
2009	\$12,521,265	\$11,193,130	\$1,328,135	\$3,235,000	\$3,036,836	\$6,271,836	0.21
2010	15,308,810	11,655,010	3,653,800	3,380,000	2,895,351	6,275,351	0.58
2011	14,280,149	12,073,682	2,206,467	3,535,000	2,747,351	6,282,351	0.35
2012	14,857,813	13,231,936	1,625,877	4,480,000	1,239,462	5,719,462	0.28
2013	14,151,859	12,208,206	1,943,653	3,760,000	1,966,650	5,726,650	0.34
2014	15,024,327	14,978,006	46,321	3,915,000	1,816,250	5,731,250	0.01
2015	15,357,891	15,090,276	267,615	4,075,000	1,659,650	5,734,650	0.05
2016	16,496,039	19,930,609	-3,434,570	4,230,000	1,496,650	5,726,650	(0.60)
2017	20,069,483	18,918,846	1,150,637	4,390,000	1,327,450	5,717,450	0.20
2018	18,512,478	21,244,228	-2,731,750	4,560,000	1,151,750	5,711,750	(0.48)

Table 17

<u>Sewer</u>							
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Direct Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	-----Debt Service Requirements -----			<u>Coverage</u>
				<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest (3)</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2009	\$7,884,969	\$4,781,790	\$3,103,179	\$1,705,000	\$2,602,462	\$4,307,462	0.72
2010	8,732,045	5,284,511	3,447,534	1,785,000	2,529,145	4,314,145	0.80
2011	8,443,869	5,438,449	3,005,420	1,865,000	2,452,745	4,317,745	0.70
2012	8,194,441	5,330,805	2,863,636	3,570,000	1,623,899	5,193,899	0.55 (4)
2013	9,923,474	5,707,318	4,216,156	1,865,000	1,649,113	3,514,113	1.20
2014	10,339,171	5,900,036	4,439,135	1,930,000	1,593,163	3,523,163	1.26
2015	10,362,142	6,361,178	4,000,964	2,005,000	1,515,963	3,520,963	1.14
2016	10,643,401	6,849,403	3,793,998	2,085,000	1,435,763	3,520,763	1.08
2017	11,537,612	8,048,088	3,489,524	2,190,000	1,331,512	3,521,512	0.99
2018	11,275,285	7,927,690	3,347,595	2,615,000	1,222,013	3,837,013	0.87

(1) Operating and non-operating revenues.

(2) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of capital assets and payments to subgrantees.

(3) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.

(4) Principal payments include a voluntary call of \$1,635,000 due 12/12 through 12/17 for the 1998B Revenue Bonds. Without call, coverage would have been 0.80.

NOTE: All water and sewer bond issues are considered revenue bonds by the City. General obligation bonds of these funds are not supported by a mill levy.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 18

Demographic Statistics

2009 - 2018

(Unaudited)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Personal Income</u>	<u>Per Capita Income</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>Education Level Years of Formal Schooling</u>	<u>School Enrollment</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2009	55,284	3,924,279,456	70,984	34.4	14.7	14,725	8.1
2010	56,543	3,963,325,042	70,094	35.0	14.59	14,576	8.9
2011	57,336	4,210,067,808	73,428	35.5	14.63	14,725	8.5
2012	57,865	4,406,882,670	76,158	36.4	14.75	15,611	7.8
2013	60,885	4,512,735,315	74,119	36.4	14.8	16,180	6.8
2014	63,860	4,705,587,960	73,686	35.9	14.84	16,998	4.2
2015	65,907	4,811,211,000	73,000	36.4	14.75	17,011	4.3
2016	67,093	4,906,443,997	73,129	36.4	14.75	17,011	2.5
2017	68,552	N/A	N/A ⁽¹⁾	37.5	14.75	19,559	2.5
2018	69,531	4,421,893,476	63,596	37.5	17.06	15,465	3.00%

Sources: US Bureau of Economic Analysis www.bea.gov/regional/local_area_personal_income/county_table
 Broomfield 2018 Budget Broomfield at a Glance

⁽¹⁾ 2017 Per Capita Personal Income not available

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 19

Principal Employers

Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Employer	2018			2009		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
CenturyLink (Formerly Level 3 Communications)	2,360	1	6.2%	2,016	1	7.3%
Oracle America ⁽¹⁾	2,000	2	5.2%	1,900	2	6.8%
SCL Health Care	1,200	3	3.1%			
Hunter Douglas Window Fashions Division	980	4	2.6%	787	3	2.8%
City and County of Broomfield	795	5	2.1%	581	6	2.1%
Vail Resorts, Inc.	740	6	1.9%	200	12	0.7%
TSYS (FormerlyTransFirst)	580	7	1.5%			
DanoneWave Foods ⁽²⁾	570	8	1.5%	385	8	1.4%
Broadcom (Brocade Communications Systems)	500	9	1.3%	300	9	1.1%
Vmware	470	10	1.2%			
Ball Corporation	-	-	-	659	4	2.4%
Walmart	-	-	-			
Bestop	-	-	-			
	<u>10,195</u>		<u>26.8%</u>	<u>6,828</u>		<u>24.6%</u>
Total Employment	38,107			27,798		

Sources: City and County of Broomfield Economic Development
City and County of Broomfield Annual Budget 2018

Notes:
⁽¹⁾ formerly Sun Microsystems
⁽²⁾ formerly Whitewave Foods

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 20

Construction Values
Last Ten Fiscal Years

December 31, 2018

(Unaudited)
(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property-Assessed Value				Commercial Construction (1)		Residential Construction (1)	
	Commercial	Residential	Other (2)	Total	Commercial Permits (3)	Value of Construction (3)	Residential Permits (3)	Value of Construction (3)
2009	\$394,234	\$424,223	\$206,687	\$1,025,144	274	\$84,654	2,112	\$59,827
2010	409,184	431,983	193,906	1,035,073	284	34,164	5,042	95,318
2011	379,695	431,159	186,864	997,718	316	43,978	2,920	88,983
2012	369,634	437,953	192,739	1,000,326	327	34,669	3,209	247,593
2013	445,732	458,302	193,872	1,097,906	319	31,208	2,949	188,147
2014	479,309	413,411	186,318	1,079,038	286	40,001	3,645	243,832
2015	472,848	479,377	186,318	1,138,543	313	80,888	3,556	202,425
2016	505,866	608,794	192,534	1,307,494	301	90,361	3,838	239,317
2017	505,718	608,942	192,534	1,307,494	272	133,077	3,669	191,481
2018	572,317	719,057	161,936	1,453,310	281	264,802	4,577	291,078

(1) Data compiled by the Broomfield Building Department. Includes value of permits issued for new construction as well as

(2) Other includes: agricultural, industrial, utilities, natural resources, and vacant land.

(3) New software was implemented in 2008 which changed the basis for these statistics.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
General Government									
Records - City Clerk	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60
County Clerk and Recording	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Elections - Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
County Clerk - Motor Vehicles	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Central Records Office	5.00	5.00	4.80	4.80	-	-	-	-	-
Executive - Management	5.80	5.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.70	6.70	6.80	7.80
Citizens' Assistance Center	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Communications	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.75	8.00	7.65
Project Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Internal Audit	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	5.35
Human Resources	6.92	6.92	6.92	6.92	6.92	7.72	7.72	8.72	9.35
Municipal Court	4.60	5.10	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65	3.65	3.65
Court - 17th Judicial District	4.75	4.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Authority	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assessor	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Total General Government	63.26	63.76	60.36	61.12	63.32	64.02	64.77	67.12	69.40
Finance									
Fiscal and Treasury	12.99	12.91	12.46	12.46	13.46	13.66	13.17	13.13	15.44
Revenue Management	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Budget & Compliance	4.80	4.60	4.23	4.23	4.30	4.40	4.60	4.60	4.60
Risk Management			0.35	0.35	1.35	1.35	1.26	1.26	1.16
Centralized Purchasing	1.54	1.82	2.29	2.29	2.29	2.29	3.67	3.11	4.00
Revenue Collection	4.25	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00	4.00
Water Billing	4.07	4.26	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.05	3.98	3.98	3.98
Sewer Billing	1.36	1.42	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.35	1.32	1.32	1.33
Total Finance	31.01	31.01	31.13	31.13	33.20	33.10	34.00	35.40	36.51
Information Technology									
Information Technology	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50	24.50
Total Information Technology	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50	24.50

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	
Community Development Administration	3.50	3.50	2.50	3.50	3.63	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.40	
Planning	5.10	5.10	6.30	6.10	6.30	6.30	6.30	7.30	8.30	
Engineering	8.10	7.10	8.50	8.70	9.62	9.63	10.88	10.88	10.88	
Building Inspections	9.60	8.60	9.60	12.00	10.00	10.00	11.50	12.75	14.00	
Commercial Inspections	3.60	3.60								
Code Enforcement	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	
Capital Improvements Program	5.90	5.90	5.90	5.90	6.90	6.90	6.90	8.30	8.80	
GIS - County	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
GIS - City	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.05	4.95	
Total Community Development	45.30	42.30	41.30	44.70	44.95	45.13	47.88	52.08	54.33	
Human Services										
HS Operations & Administration	7.25	7.58	7.76	8.02	7.21	7.21	6.73	7.49	6.82	
HS Support	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	
Child Welfare	21.15	20.33	20.44	19.86	19.50	20.50	21.00	21.62	21.76	
Child Care Assistance	1.35	1.14	1.27	1.28	1.14	1.14	1.23	1.12	1.21	
Public Assistance		9.89	10.06	11.49	14.87	14.37	19.11	19.33	18.76	
Adult/Elderly Services	11.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.05	1.00	1.00	
Child Support Enforcement	3.90	3.23	3.83	3.99	4.23	4.73	3.87	3.96	3.90	
TANF Administration	3.30	4.69	4.04	3.84	3.85	3.85	2.45	2.28	2.33	
Work Force Center	10.35	10.25	11.14	11.02	11.39	11.39	11.64	11.69	13.27	
Senior Citizens' Programs	8.35	8.85	9.37	9.17	9.90	9.90	10.08	11.08	-	
Total Human Services	62.85	62.03	63.80	64.30	68.53	76.74	79.81	82.22	71.70	
Community Resources										
Cultural Affairs	3.45	3.60	3.90	3.90	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.25	4.30	
Museum Director	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	1.00	1.00	
Open Space Operations	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	3.15	
Public Library	29.09	27.59	27.59	27.59	28.54	28.54	28.49	29.09	31.35	
Cemetery - Operations	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.20	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	
Recreation Administration	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	
Recreation Facilities and Programs	80.63	73.97	73.97	73.92	73.97	74.02	74.07	74.60	85.88	
Total Community Resources	117.47	109.51	109.81	109.81	110.91	110.91	110.96	112.49	127.08	

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	
Public Works										
Administration	1.75	1.75	1.75	2.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	2.75	2.75	2.75
Fleet Maintenance	10.00	10.00	9.00	8.70	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.40	9.40	9.80
Park Maintenance	34.20	33.20	32.20	31.20	34.20	34.20	34.20	37.00	37.00	38.00
Cemetery - Maintenance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Facility Maintenance	26.30	28.40	29.90	30.05	31.85	31.85	32.55	36.83	36.83	38.83
Streets - Maintenance of Condition	7.82	6.88	6.88	6.83	6.83	7.77	8.71	8.56	8.56	8.56
Streets - Snow and Ice Control	1.08	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	1.14	1.38	1.38	1.38
Streets - Traffic Control	5.94	5.94	5.94	5.94	5.94	5.94	6.88	8.76	8.76	8.76
Streets - Cleaning	3.36	2.42	2.42	2.42	2.42	1.48	1.48	2.42	2.42	2.42
Stormwater Streets	3.30	2.80	3.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	0.94	1.88	1.88	1.88
Stormwater Sewer							2.30	2.50	2.50	3.00
Stormwater Environmental Services							1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Water - Supply	1.30	1.30	1.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	1.75	1.75	1.75
Water - Treatment Plant	10.40	10.40	10.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.95	9.95	9.95
Water - Systems Maintenance	9.35	9.35	10.10	10.95	11.45	11.70	12.70	11.50	11.50	12.50
Water - Environmental Monitoring	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75
Waste Water - System Operations/Maintenance	8.85	8.35	8.10	7.45	7.95	7.70	7.70	8.50	8.50	7.50
Waste Water - Treatment Plant	11.00	11.80	11.80	11.80	11.80	11.80	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Industrial Pretreatment	3.30	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.00
Laboratory Operations	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05
Water Reclamation Resources & Planning								1.25	1.25	2.25
Water Reclamation	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	0.05	0.05	0.05
Total Public Works	153.05	150.65	150.85	150.85	156.45	156.45	161.15	172.78	172.78	177.18

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	
Public Safety - Police Administration	5.80	7.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	7.80	8.00	7.00	
Investigations	19.00	19.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	17.75	19.75	
Patrol -City	56.55	53.55	57.55	57.55	56.55	57.55	55.55	57.60	57.60	
Police Training - County	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	
Records and Communications	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	18.00	18.00	
Special Operations	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Traffic Unit	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	
Communications - North Metro Fire	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	
Flatiron Services Unit	8.00	7.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Northwest Parkway Unit	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
North Metro Task Force	2.00	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	
Animal Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	
Event Center		1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Detention Administration	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	
Detention Operations	33.00	35.00	35.00	34.00	35.00	46.00	41.00	41.00	39.00	
Court Security	8.80	8.80	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	
Transport Unit	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	6.00	
Building Maintenance - Detention Center	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Emergency Management	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	
Civil Process	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	
Property/ Evidence			3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	
Alternative Sentencing Unit							5.00	5.00	5.00	
Total Public Safety - Police	200.15	200.15	200.35	200.35	201.35	212.35	213.35	216.35	218.35	
Public Health										
Public Health - Administration	0.92	0.81	0.97	2.15	1.96	2.46	3.07	2.08	3.61	
Public Health - Reproductive Health	1.15	1.65	2.15	2.20	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	
Public Health - Women, Infants & Children	2.30	2.15	1.80	1.85	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.80	1.70	
Public Health - Immunizations	5.30	4.70	4.20	4.60	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65	
Public Health - Environmental Health	5.50	5.60	5.70	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10	6.40	
Public Health - Health Promotions	4.25	2.15	2.40	1.30	1.15	1.65	4.15	4.35	3.65	
Public Health - Vital Statistics	1.12	0.96	0.37	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.82	0.72	
Public Health - CSU Extension	0.57	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.51	0.52	0.00	
Public Health - Child Special Needs	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Public Health - Oil and Gas Inspections										
Total Public Health	22.23	19.67	19.24	18.98	18.29	19.29	22.38	23.47	27.68	
Total Integrated City & County	712.32	694.08	691.84	695.48	716.50	737.49	758.80	784.41	806.73	

Source: City and County Budget Office

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Operating Indicators by Function/Program

Table 22

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Government										
Number of Documents Recorded	15,500	14,500	15,000	14,750	17,800	18,000	16,532	17,200	16,000	14,541
Number of New Voter Registrations	2,500	4,000	1,450	3,639	1,682	2,769	2,483	NA	2,944	3,933
Number of Vehicle Registrations Transactions	52,150	54,000	56,970	57,820	57,637	58,213	84,618	93,500	95,830	54,786
Number of Positions Recruited	565	658	589	588	321	561	361	423	391	566
Number of Property Appraisals	23,722	1,800	23,200	2,665	23,000	1,100	29,339	3,000	24,951	3,414
Number of Purchase Orders Processed	1,600	1,550	1,500	1,800	1,850	1,189	1,017	1,191	1,208	1,259
Number of Auditorium Patrons	44,000	46,000	43,500	43,860	42,668	41,744	38,226	39,509	35,425	34,259
Number of Annual Library Visits	343,000	350,250	360,000	339,000	340,000	340,500	330,684	319,377	321,064	315,803
Number of Items Circulated	668,000	698,000	708,450	707,000	783,000	790,000	758,003	726,123	704,658	738,056
Number of Cardholders	40,357	43,398	44,711	47,039	43,399	47,895	53,942	47,780	53,003	58,286
Public Safety										
Number of Calls for Service	29,387	28,392	28,128	27,584	27,584	28,015	28,015	NA	33,798	NA
Number of Incidents								90,843	84,917	83,249
Number of Arrests	3,879	3,652	3,295	3,360	3,360	3,156	3,159	2,846	2,703	2,466
Total Miles Patrolled	700,486	668,365	658,877	721,859	721,859	721,859	559,650	578,087	596,196	NA
Total Number of Traffic Violations	11,890	10,510	9,288	7,700	10,705	11,296	8,411	11,057	12,631	6,249
Number of 911 Calls	22,448	22,636	22,592	23,005	23,005	22,265	22,265	22,095	22,693	24,507
Number of Fire/EMS Calls for Service	3,894	3,749	4,140	4,338	4,338	4,424	4,424	5,405	6,085	6,959
Total Number of Bookings	2,959	2,789	2,817	2,304	2,304	2,337	2,276	2,086	2,576	2,542
Community Development										
Number of Planning Building Permits Reviewed	300	400	500	400	400	400	812	912	NA	NA
Number of Public Improvement Permits - Grading and over-ex Issued	275	275	300	300	320	320	461	329	430	451
Number of Inspections for New Buildings	8,859	5,052	5,781	6,600	8,650	9,408	9,391	11,577	9,186	10,861
Public Works										
Number of Vehicles & Equipment Maintained	399	399	405	417	421	421	426	432	427	426
Number of Acres Maintained	4,403	4,874	4,958	5,005	5,019	5,119	5,229	5,236	5,241	5,340
Number of Street Miles Maintained	220	240	243	245	248	254	262	268	272	274
Parks & Recreation										
Number of Recreation Center Patrons	320,000	340,920	356,000	375,000	400,000	405,000	462,200	459,700	440,538	417,157
Number of Community Center Patrons	54,693	58,000	62,500	66,000	66,000	67,000	71,400	75,100	71,297	55,694
Number of Aquatic Center Patrons	63,000	63,000	67,000	70,000	76,000	76,000	73,800	86,000	83,000	84,200

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Operating Indicators by Function/Program

Table 22
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Facility Maintenance										
Number of Facilities Maintained	24	27	27	27	27	27	27	28	28	28
Sq. Footage of Facilities Maintained	470,435	498,429	498,429	498,361	498,429	498,361	498,361	1,005,752	1,005,752	1,046,648
Health and Human Services										
Number of Households Served - Benefit Programs	4,007	4,200	4,100	4,200	4,200	4,250	5,395	5,619	7,319	7,031
Number of Individuals Served	10,850	11,050	11,300	11,100	11,100	11,100	14,205	15,498	15,697	15,206
Number of Calls Regarding Abuse/Neglect	812	790	780	800	810	764	817	926	816	924
Number of Disease Investigations	90	40	75	120	130	144	1,487	135	231	195
Number of Birth/Death Certificates Issued	8,250	7,875	7,530	7,760	7,800	6,280	5,344	4,420	6,229	8,689
Water										
Water Treated Annually (AF)	8,220	7,241	7,765	7,700	6,278	5,732	5,902	7,418	7,109	7,467
Number of Acre Feet of Water Used	13,021	12,465	12,475	13,140	13,100	13,755	13,755	12,162	11,813	11,966
Number of Water Line Breaks Repaired	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	24	13	20
Number of Meters Installed and Replaced	985	985	900	900	900	900	750	1,225	1,052	980
Number of Customer Service Calls	2,700	2,750	2,000	2,000	2,050	2,050	1,750	1,237	795	507
Mandated Tests Performed	4,856	4,270	4,200	4,200	4,021	4,150	3,943	NA	NA	NA
Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) tests performed								3,172	3,185	4,420
Sewer										
Number of Acres Feet Treated	5,376	5,824	6,329	6,497	6,497	6,627	6,732	7,186	6,721	7,326
Miles of Sewer Lines Cleaned	106	107	110	115	120	120	127	130	104	118
Miles of Sewer Lines Video Inspected	34	35	37	40	40	49	60	63	45	67
Number of Sewer Line Back-ups Repaired	6	4	5	5	5	2	10	8	9	-
Mandated Tests Performed	8,600	8,600	6,300	4,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,783	4,681	5,307
Water Reclamation										
Acre Feet of Raw Water Delivered	1,250	1,500	1,540	1,460	2,000	1,250	1,250	976	987	1,053
Acre Feet of Recycled Water Delivered	1,000	551	770	988	1,534	1,688	1,688	1,781	2,277	184
Number of Recycled Water Quality Tests	1,790	2,476	2,476	2,800	2,909	875	2,900	1,796	1,138	395

Source: City and County Budget Office - Service Efforts and Accomplishments Reports.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

Last Ten Fiscal Years
 Fiscal Year

Function/Program	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
General Government										
Buildings	7	7	7	7	7	7	9	10	10	10
Public Libraries	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Auditoriums	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Museums	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public Safety										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub Stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Patrol Units	38	37	37	38	38	41	39	40	40	40
Public Works										
Miles of Streets	220	240	243	245	248	249	251	268	272	274
Streetslights	5,578	5,624	5,732	5,809	5,740	5,929	6,007	6,342	6,535	6,703
Traffic Signals	71	71	74	73	77	77	78	78	80	86
Parks and Recreation										
Community Centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Parks	54	55	58	58	61	63	67	68	68	58
Park Acreage	524	572	602	769	769	769	801	814	814	871
Open Space Acreage	5,143	5,273	5,194	5,205	5,207	5,217	5,309	5,405	5,405	5,421
Swimming Pools	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Tennis Courts	14	14	14	14	14	16	16	16	16	16
Cemeteries	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Water										
Miles of water mains	320	325	355	360	366	366	385	386	390	397
Fire Hydrants	3,100	3,150	3,175	3,206	3,301	3,368	3,368	3,487	3,690	3,740
Pump Stations	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Treatment Plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Storage capacity (gallons)	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000
Wastewater										
Miles of sanitary sewers	212	215	220	220	239	240	255	255	262	264
Miles of storm sewers	75	75	83	84	92	100	104	104	110	149
Treatment Plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Treatment Capacity (gallons)	8,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
Water Reclamation										
Miles of Reuse Lines	40	42	42	42	44	44	44	44	45	45
Treatment Plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Source: City and County Budget Office

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Schedules

For the year ended December 31, 2018



City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$49,750,000 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Historical Operating Statistics - Water Fund										
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Historical Operating Revenues:										
Charges for Services	\$ 11,779,855	\$ 12,568,073	\$ 12,670,114	\$ 13,295,487	\$ 13,234,329	\$ 13,664,705	\$ 14,104,280	\$ 15,325,656	\$ 15,492,741	\$ 16,746,368
Meter Inspections	93,673	105,945	130,908	181,916	215,362	225,622	218,463	219,702	118,963	298,342
Water tap fees and availability of service charges	5,685,864	4,705,460	5,024,427	20,135,510	14,744,308	16,786,569	14,662,492	16,693,891	14,402,324	21,447,667
Other Revenue	169,375	191,016	217,644	492,918	219,296	149,317	232,509	280,824	120,532	123,590
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 17,728,767	\$ 17,570,494	\$ 18,043,093	\$ 34,105,831	\$ 28,413,295	\$ 30,826,213	\$ 29,217,744	\$ 32,520,073	\$ 30,134,560	\$ 38,615,967
Historical Operating Expenses:										
Personnel Services	\$ 2,673,073	\$ 2,591,596	\$ 2,616,109	\$ 2,499,641	\$ 2,758,055	\$ 2,891,663	\$ 2,981,914	\$ 3,157,056	\$ 2,980,225	\$ 3,053,876
Materials and Supplies	689,974	972,928	774,200	891,634	904,051	843,643	852,525	912,840	896,071	897,259
Contractual Services	1,610,472	1,793,535	1,720,016	2,802,146	1,951,727	3,093,627	2,022,438	7,078,117	6,201,303	8,098,609
Utilities	356,168	371,050	415,409	472,310	469,580	490,565	513,207	527,481	565,553	586,150
Services rendered by General Fund	1,443,683	1,412,821	1,335,995	1,521,889	1,446,355	1,610,829	1,724,156	1,885,176	2,007,655	2,175,322
Water Purchases	4,419,760	4,513,080	5,257,803	5,044,316	4,678,439	6,047,679	6,996,036	6,369,939	6,288,039	6,357,276
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 11,193,130	\$ 11,655,010	\$ 12,119,532	\$ 13,231,936	\$ 12,208,207	\$ 14,978,006	\$ 15,090,276	\$ 19,930,609	\$ 18,918,846	\$ 21,168,492
Net Operating Revenue (Loss)	\$ 6,535,637	\$ 5,915,484	\$ 5,923,561	\$ 20,873,895	\$ 16,205,088	\$ 15,848,207	\$ 14,127,468	\$ 12,589,464	\$ 11,215,714	\$ 17,447,475
Non-Operating Revenues:										
Interest Revenue	\$ 453,398	\$ 2,441,449	\$ 857,000	\$ 594,924	\$ (28,557)	\$ 952,920	\$ 730,964	\$ 633,448	\$ 850,519	\$ 1,049,968
Other Revenue (1)	24,984	2,327	7,954	43,488	5,001	11,428	129,198	426,153	4,753	171,264
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 7,013,999	\$ 8,359,260	\$ 6,788,515	\$ 21,512,307	\$ 16,181,532	\$ 16,812,555	\$ 14,987,630	\$ 13,649,065	\$ 12,070,986	\$ 18,668,707
Debt Service Requirements (2)										
Coverage Factor	\$ 6,271,836	\$ 6,275,351	\$ 6,282,351	\$ 5,719,462	\$ 5,726,650	\$ 5,731,250	\$ 5,734,650	\$ 5,726,650	\$ 5,717,450	\$ 5,711,750
Cash and Funds Available	1.12	1.33	1.08	3.76	2.83	2.93	2.61	2.38	2.11	3.27
	\$ 55,277,794	\$ 55,772,380	\$ 55,546,261	\$ 71,119,666	\$ 80,480,289	\$ 89,914,842	\$ 92,248,212	\$ 77,870,700	\$ 80,004,637	\$ 89,729,597

(1) Includes realized gain on sale of assets. Does not include pass-thru grant revenue.

(2) Does not include a \$9,691,326 payment in 2004 for an early call on the 1989C Capital Appreciation Bonds. Scheduled payment was due in 2009.

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$49,750,000 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Water Sales, revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification										
Classification	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Residential (includes multi-unit apartments, duplexes, townhouses and mobile homes)										
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	2,389,442	2,583,981	2,610,104	2,735,588	2,387,687	2,481,151	2,557,662	2,756,297	2,711,999	3,009,529
Sales Revenue	\$6,690,437	\$7,235,146	\$7,308,292	\$7,659,592	\$7,163,060	\$7,443,454	\$7,672,985	\$8,406,704	\$8,407,198	\$9,510,113
Number of tap equivalents	17,876	18,067	18,277	18,435	18,792	19,491	19,935	20,477	20,883	21,443
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	\$444
Average charge per thousand gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	\$3.16
% increase in average charge per 1,000 gallons	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	3.33%	5.33%
Industrial and Commercial										
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	397,394	426,778	430,424	553,791	500,357	503,715	531,162	585,395	583,879	498,945
Sales Revenue	\$1,112,702	\$1,194,978	\$1,205,186	\$1,550,615	\$1,501,071	\$1,511,146	\$1,593,487	\$1,765,455	\$1,810,026	\$1,576,666
Number of tap equivalents	2,973	2,984	3,014	3,732	3,938	3,957	4,140	4,349	4,496	3,555
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	\$444
Average charge per 1,000 gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	\$3.16
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	3.33%	5.33%
Other										
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	263,058	301,777	301,896	317,406	265,171	269,234	273,151	289,303	289,602	322,665
Sales Revenue	\$736,562	\$844,975	\$845,310	\$888,737	\$795,514	\$807,701	\$819,452	\$894,575	\$897,766	\$1,019,622
Number of tap equivalents	1,968	2,110	2,114	2,139	2,087	2,115	2,129	2,179	2,230	2,299
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	\$444
Average charge per 1,000 gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	\$3.16
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	3.33%	5.33%
TOTAL:										
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	3,049,893	3,312,535	3,342,424	3,606,766	3,153,215	3,254,100	3,361,975	3,634,995	3,585,481	3,831,140
Sales Revenue	\$8,539,701	\$9,275,099	\$9,358,788	\$10,098,944	\$9,459,645	\$9,762,301	\$10,085,924	\$11,086,734	\$11,114,990	\$12,106,401
Number of tap equivalents	22,817	23,161	23,405	24,306	24,817	25,563	26,204	27,005	27,609	27,297
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	\$444
Average charge per 1,000 gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	\$3.16
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	3.33%	5.33%

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$49,750,000 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Fiscal Year	Water Bond Revenue Coverage										
	Gross Revenues (1)	License Fees (2)	Total Gross Revenue (3)	Direct Operating Expenses (4)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements		Coverage with license fees	Coverage without license fees		
						Principal	Interest (5)			Total	
2008	\$ 15,966,704	\$ 14,211,464	\$ 30,178,168	\$ 11,200,489	\$ 18,977,679	\$ 3,095,000	\$ 3,163,956	\$ 6,258,956	3.03 (6)	0.76	
2009	12,521,265	5,685,864	18,207,129	11,193,130	7,013,999	3,235,000	3,036,836	6,271,836	1.12	0.21	
2010	15,308,810	4,705,460	20,014,270	11,655,010	8,359,260	3,380,000	2,895,351	6,275,351	1.33	0.58	
2011	13,883,620	5,416,901	19,300,521	12,119,532	7,180,989	3,538,000	2,744,351	6,282,351	1.14	0.28	
2012	14,857,813	20,118,630	34,976,443	13,231,936	21,744,507	4,480,000	1,239,462	5,719,462	3.80	0.28	
2013	13,688,881	15,163,836	28,852,717	12,208,213	16,644,504	3,760,000	1,966,650	5,726,650	2.91	0.26	
2014	15,024,327	17,090,959	32,115,286	14,978,006	17,137,280	3,915,000	1,816,250	5,731,250	2.99	0.01	
2015	15,357,891	14,720,015	30,077,906	15,090,276	14,987,630	4,075,000	1,659,650	5,734,650	2.61	0.05	
2016	16,496,039	16,673,891	33,169,930	19,930,609	13,239,321	4,230,000	1,496,650	5,726,650	2.31	(0.60)	
2017	16,793,211	16,040,553	32,833,764	18,918,846	13,914,918	4,390,000	1,327,450	5,717,450	2.43	(0.37)	
2018	18,512,478	23,903,844	42,416,322	21,168,492	21,247,830	456,000	1,151,750	5,711,750	3.72	(0.47)	

- (1) Operating and non-operating revenues.
- (2) License fees and developer contributions.
- (3) Operating and non-operating revenues with license fees included.
- (4) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of fixed assets and payments to subgrantees.
- (5) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.
- (6) Gross revenues reflects a reduction of \$453,334 for water license fees originally deferred.

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$43,740,000 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Historical Operating Statistics - Sewer Fund											
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
Historical Operating Revenues:											
Charges for Services	\$ 5,900,989	\$ 5,890,966	\$ 5,971,251	\$ 6,016,094	\$ 7,716,711	\$ 8,142,475	\$ 8,070,873	\$ 8,369,208	\$ 8,705,422	\$ 8,921,133	
Other Revenue	194,384	192,131	599,472	464,267	272,129	279,820	496,175	463,185	792,806	1,469,980	
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 6,095,373	\$ 6,083,097	\$ 6,570,723	\$ 6,480,361	\$ 7,988,840	\$ 8,422,295	\$ 8,567,048	\$ 8,832,393	\$ 9,498,228	\$ 10,391,113	
Historical Operating Expenses:											
Personnel Services	\$ 2,082,452	\$ 2,107,115	\$ 2,172,742	\$ 2,085,523	\$ 2,260,226	\$ 2,369,386	\$ 2,424,639	\$ 2,718,257	\$ 2,702,622	\$ 2,854,198	
Materials and Supplies	505,856	509,822	550,029	555,871	576,949	601,866	618,057	603,508	657,137	730,373	
Contractual Services	692,618	1,004,346	1,091,231	928,138	1,141,596	1,038,712	1,376,133	1,509,461	2,517,870	2,060,134	
Utilities	490,699	679,172	683,619	691,266	715,363	761,320	774,275	698,430	764,594	760,851	
Services rendered by General Fund	1,010,165	984,056	929,923	1,059,055	1,013,184	1,128,752	1,207,190	1,319,747	1,405,865	1,522,134	
Depreciation and Amortization	4,189,880	4,696,458	5,494,973	5,534,430	5,464,311	5,409,068	5,332,905	5,593,077	5,796,625	5,872,628	
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 8,971,670	\$ 9,980,969	\$ 10,922,517	\$ 10,854,283	\$ 11,171,629	\$ 11,309,104	\$ 11,733,199	\$ 12,442,480	\$ 13,844,713	\$ 13,800,318	
Net Operating Revenue (Loss)	\$ (2,876,297)	\$ (3,897,872)	\$ (4,351,794)	\$ (4,373,922)	\$ (3,182,789)	\$ (2,886,809)	\$ (3,166,151)	\$ (3,610,087)	\$ (4,346,485)	\$ (3,409,205)	
Non-Operating Revenues:											
Interest Revenue	\$ 297,151	\$ 1,478,812	\$ 403,221	\$ 297,148	\$ (14,279)	\$ 505,075	\$ 393,776	\$ 406,875	\$ 418,798	\$ 884,172	
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges	(2,651,030)	(2,571,096)	(2,490,160)	(1,602,181)	(2,412,799)	(1,464,318)	(1,386,869)	(1,304,665)	(1,199,977)	(1,092,385)	
Other Revenue (1)	73		(10,905)	(10,952)	11,442	4,721	(39,116)	(3,682)	(890)	(190,860)	
Total Non-Operating Expenses	\$ (2,353,806)	\$ (1,092,284)	\$ (2,097,844)	\$ (1,315,985)	\$ (2,415,636)	\$ (954,522)	\$ (1,032,209)	\$ (901,472)	\$ (782,069)	\$ (399,073)	
Net Income (Loss)	\$ (5,230,103)	\$ (4,990,156)	\$ (6,449,638)	\$ (5,689,907)	\$ (5,598,425)	\$ (3,841,331)	\$ (4,198,360)	\$ (4,511,559)	\$ (5,128,554)	\$ (3,808,278)	

(1) Includes realized gain on sale of assets. Does not include pass-thru grant revenue.

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$43,740,000 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Classification	Sewer Usage, Revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification									
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Residential (includes multi-unit apartments, duplexes, townhouses and mobile homes)										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	1,433,753	1,438,453	1,456,416	1,362,604	1,453,065	1,533,969	1,493,969	1,532,417	1,550,822	1,543,474
Monthly Service Charge Revenue	\$3,957,159	\$3,970,131	\$4,019,709	\$3,760,786	\$4,533,563	\$4,785,983	\$4,661,183	\$4,857,762	\$4,993,647	\$5,062,594
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	20,241	20,448	20,671	20,843	21,564	22,185	22,567	23,083	23,471	24,038
Average charge per ERT	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213	\$211
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22	\$3.28
Industrial and Commercial										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	262,228	261,128	263,016	355,442	414,680	426,621	432,428	452,429	473,288	504,560
Monthly Service Charge Revenue (1)	\$723,749	\$720,712	\$725,924	\$981,020	\$1,293,802	\$1,331,058	\$1,349,176	\$1,434,200	\$1,523,987	\$1,654,957
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	3,702	3,712	3,733	5,437	6,154	6,170	6,532	6,815	7,163	7,858
Average charge per ERT	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213	\$211
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22	\$3.28
Other										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	17,638	17,516	17,544	16,278	16,779	17,217	16,484	16,530	16,452	15,988
Monthly Service Charge Revenue	\$48,680	\$48,345	\$48,421	\$44,928	\$52,349	\$53,717	\$51,431	\$52,401	\$52,977	\$52,411
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249
Average charge per ERT	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213	\$211
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22	\$3.28
TOTAL:										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	1,713,619	1,717,097	1,736,976	1,734,324	1,884,524	1,977,807	1,942,881	2,001,377	2,040,562	2,064,022
Monthly Service Charge Revenue	\$4,729,588	\$4,739,188	\$4,794,054	\$4,786,734	\$5,879,714	\$6,170,757	\$6,061,789	\$6,344,364	\$6,570,611	\$6,769,993
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	24,192	24,409	24,653	26,529	27,967	28,604	29,348	30,147	30,883	32,145
Average charge per ERT	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213	\$211
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22	\$3.28
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	11.54%	0.00%	0.00%	1.60%	1.58%	1.86%

(1) Monthly service charge revenue for industrial and commercial accounts does not include sewer surcharge revenue for removal of excess TSS and BOD

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$43,740,000 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues (1)	Direct Operating Expenses (2)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
				Principal	Interest (3)	Total	
2008	\$ 17,999,756	\$ 4,959,759	\$ 13,039,997	\$ 1,640,000	\$ 2,672,163	\$ 4,312,163	3.02
2009	10,007,771	4,781,790	5,225,981	1,705,000	2,602,462	4,307,462	1.21
2010	10,563,906	5,284,511	5,279,395	1,785,000	2,529,145	4,314,145	1.22
2011	10,312,598	5,438,449	4,874,149	1,865,000	2,452,745	4,317,745	1.13
2012	24,568,571	5,330,805	19,237,766	3,570,000 (4)	1,623,899	5,193,899	3.70
2013	22,575,720	5,707,318	16,868,402	1,865,000	1,649,113	3,514,113	4.80
2014	19,171,024	5,900,036	13,270,988	1,930,000	1,593,163	3,523,163	3.77
2015	20,950,423	6,400,294	14,550,129	2,005,000	1,515,963	3,520,963	4.13
2016	21,085,268	6,849,403	14,235,865	2,085,000	1,435,763	3,520,763	4.04
2017	20,340,496	8,048,088	12,292,408	2,190,000	1,331,512	3,521,512	3.49
2018	27,266,684	7,927,690	19,338,994	2,615,000	1,222,013	3,837,013	5.04

- (1) Operating and non-operating revenues with license fees included and bond proceeds excluded. These revenues included an annual transfer from the Water Reclamation Fund for a portion of the debt service payments.
- (2) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of fixed assets and payments to subgrantees. Operating expenses include costs for routine repair and maintenance of facilities and infrastructure.
- (3) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.
- (4) Principal payments include a voluntary call of \$1,635,000 due 12/12 through 12/17 for the 1998B Revenue Bonds. Without call, coverage would have been 5.41.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$46,425,000 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2017

Annual Base Rental and Certificate Debt Service Payment Schedule			
Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 5,490,000.00	\$ 857,572.92	\$ 6,347,572.92
2018	5,635,000.00	2,046,750.00	7,681,750.00
2019	5,915,000.00	1,765,000.00	7,680,000.00
2020	6,215,000.00	1,469,250.00	7,684,250.00
2021	2,845,000.00	1,158,500.00	4,003,500.00
2022	2,995,000.00	1,016,250.00	4,011,250.00
2023	3,145,000.00	866,500.00	4,011,500.00
2024	3,295,000.00	709,250.00	4,004,250.00
2025	3,460,000.00	544,500.00	4,004,500.00
2026	3,635,000.00	371,500.00	4,006,500.00
2027	3,795,000.00	189,750.00	3,984,750.00
TOTAL	\$ 46,425,000.00	\$ 10,994,822.92	\$ 57,419,822.92

City of Broomfield
 Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
 RE: \$46,425,000 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2017

TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES (Amounts Expressed in Thousands) (Unaudited)									
Year	General Property Taxes	Specific Ownership Tax	Sales and Use Taxes	Business Taxes	Tobacco Tax	Miscellaneous Taxes	Total Taxes		
2009	28,437	1,482	43,618	2,693	183	400	76,813		
2010	29,214	1,439	49,121	3,012	182	492	83,460		
2011	29,148	1,401	51,661	3,064	189	565	86,028		
2012	27,909	1,502	56,734	3,025	186	545	89,901		
2013 (1)	35,917	1,615	58,045	3,245	169	2,112	101,103		
2014	37,014	1,754	60,926	3,394	158	2,726	105,972		
2015	38,403	1,939	64,083	3,306	153	2,222	110,106		
2016	43,213	2,082	69,173	3,340	153	2,266	120,227		
2017	44,786	2,942	69,063	3,440	135	1,955	122,321		
2018	52,099	2,679	75,617	3,399	139	2,834	136,767		

(1) Prior to 2012, tax revenue for Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) was not included with governmental tax revenues. Effective January 1, 2013, revenue for BURA is included in General Property Taxes and Sales and Use Taxes.

City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$108,565,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A and 2012B
RE: \$74,040,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017

HISTORICAL SALES AND USE TAX COLLECTIONS										
Year	Sales Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Motor Vehicle Use Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Construction Material Use Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Total Use Tax Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Total Sales and Use Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)
2009	37,560,431	-8%	2,971,359	-10%	2,842,797	-40%	5,814,156	-28%	43,374,587	-11%
2010	42,845,025	14%	3,224,162	9%	2,531,091	-11%	5,755,253	-1%	48,600,278	12%
2011	45,279,389	6%	3,566,623	11%	2,665,419	5%	6,232,042	8%	51,511,431	6%
2012	47,806,623	6%	3,969,616	11%	5,057,514	90%	9,027,130	45%	56,833,753	10%
2013 (2)	48,438,772	1%	4,429,323	12%	4,400,560	-13%	8,829,883	-2%	57,268,655	1%
2014	49,760,198	3%	4,849,304	9%	5,725,246	30%	10,574,550	20%	60,334,748	5%
2015	51,284,210	3%	5,897,803	22%	5,566,416	-3%	11,464,219	8%	62,748,429	4%
2016	54,523,732	6%	5,827,436	-1%	6,726,353	21%	12,553,789	10%	67,077,521	7%
2017	56,650,397	4%	6,353,238	9%	6,021,405	-10%	12,374,643	-1%	69,025,040	3%
2018	58,859,045	4%	6,457,203	2%	9,764,075	62%	16,221,278	31%	75,080,323	9%

(1) The actual Sales and Use Tax rate was 3.75% effective January 1, 1995 and increased to 4.15%, effective January 1, 2002. The figures include the .25% Open Space Sales and Use Tax.

(2) Prior to 2013, tax revenue for Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) was not included with governmental tax revenue. Effective January 1, 2013, revenue for BURA is included in Sales and Use Taxes.

City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule

RE: \$108,565,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A and 2012B

RE: \$74,040,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017

NET PLEDGED REVENUES					
Year	One-Third of 3.50% Sales and Use Tax Revenues	Plus Available Sales and Use Tax Revenues (1)	Net Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service	Maximum Annual Debt Service (2)	Coverage
2009	12,262,071	18,438,891	30,700,962	8,784,788	3.49
2010	13,469,105	20,197,459	33,666,564	8,784,788	3.83
2011	14,187,913	21,273,318	35,461,231	8,784,788	4.04
2012	15,629,849	24,358,130	39,987,979	8,067,684	4.96
2013	16,099,622	25,144,566	41,244,188	8,067,684	5.11
2014	16,961,576	25,960,961	42,922,537	8,067,684	5.32
2015	17,640,121	27,111,836	44,751,957	8,067,684	5.55
2016	18,857,134	28,904,257	47,761,391	8,067,684	5.92
2017	19,404,714	28,516,897	47,921,611	13,606,550	3.52
2018	21,106,918	33,631,375	54,738,293	13,606,550	4.02
<p>(1) Available Sales and Use Tax Revenues are the proceeds of two-thirds of the revenues of the City and County's 3.50% Sales and Use Tax less amounts that are deposited in the Sales and Use Tax Reimbursement Special Funds and Supplemental Accounts and amounts deposited into the Operating Budget Account for Fiscal and Treasury Management of the Special Funds.</p> <p>(2) Maximum Annual Debt Service prior to 2009 reflects the Series 2002 Sales and Use Tax Bonds. From 2009 through 2011 the Maximum Annual Debt Service reflects both the Series 2002 bonds and the Series 2009 bonds. As of 2017 Maximum Annual Debt Service reflects both Series 2012 and Series 2017 bonds.</p>					

City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule

RE: \$108,565,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A and 2012B

RE: \$74,040,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017

Estimated Generators of Sales Tax Revenues	
2019	2018
Type of Business	Type of Business
1. Public Utility	1. Public Utility
2. Retail Store	2. Retail Store
3. Grocery Store	3. Grocery Store
4. Grocery Store	4. Grocery Store
5. Retail Store	5. Retail Store
6. Retail Store	6. Retail Store
7. Retail Store	7. Retail Store
8. Service Industry	8. Service Industry
9. Grocery Store	9. Grocery Store
10. Retail Store	10. Retail Store

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



SINGLE AUDIT AND OTHER REPORTS



**Independent Auditors' Report On Internal
Control Over Financial Reporting And On
Compliance And Other Matters Based On An
Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In
Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

City Council
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado (Broomfield), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Broomfield's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 23, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Broomfield's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Broomfield's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Broomfield's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance And Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Broomfield's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose Of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

RubinBrown LLP

May 23, 2019

**Independent Auditors' Report On Compliance
For Each Major Federal Program And Report
On Internal Control Over Compliance
Required By The Uniform Guidance**

City Council
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado's (Broomfield) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the Office of Management and Budget's *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Broomfield's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018. Broomfield's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Broomfield's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Costs Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (the Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Broomfield's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Broomfield's compliance.

Opinion On Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Broomfield complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2018-001. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Broomfield's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and corrective action plan. Broomfield's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Broomfield is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Broomfield's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Broomfield's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified a deficiency in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2018-001, which we consider a material weakness.

Broomfield's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and Broomfield's corrective action plan. Broomfield's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance, and accordingly, we express no opinion to the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

RubinBrown LLP

May 23, 2019

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For The Year Ended December 31, 2018
Page 1 Of 3

Agency/Program Grant Title	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Total Federal Expenditures	Passed Through To Subrecipients
U.S. Department Of Agriculture				
Passed through Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment: Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children Women, Infants, and Children Noncash Award	* *	10.557 10.557	\$ 126,643 220,989 <u>347,632</u>	— — —
Subtotal Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment				
Passed through Colorado Department of Health and Human Services: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - Admin	*	10.561	485,911 <u>485,911</u> <u>833,543</u>	— — —
Subtotal Colorado Department of Health and Human Services				
Total U.S. Department Of Agriculture				
U.S. Department of the Treasury				
Equitable Sharing		21.016	22,960	—
U.S. Department Of Justice				
Department of Justice - Criminal Division Passed through Office of Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention: Missing Children's Assistance	2015-MC-FX-K030	16.922 16.543	3,050 <u>2,961</u> <u>6,011</u>	— — —
Total U.S. Department Of Justice				
U.S. Department Of Transportation				
Passed through Colorado Department of Transportation Highway Planning and Construction Cluster Federal Highway Administration Highway Planning and Construction Subtotal Highway Planning and Construction Cluster Public Transportation Research	SHE C800-003 *	20.205 20.514	19,524 <u>19,524</u> <u>813</u> <u>20,337</u>	— — — —
Total U.S. Department Of Transportation				
U.S. Department Of Homeland Security				
Passed through Colorado Department of Public Safety Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management: Presidentially Declared Disasters	FEMA-DR-4145-CO 14-L4145-087 CMS Number 69518	97.086	137,288	—
Passed through Colorado Department of Local Affairs: Emergency Management Performance - Local	CMS 112079 EMD-2018-EP-00007	97.042	61,000 <u>198,288</u>	— —
Total U.S. Department Of Homeland Security				

See the notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For The Year Ended December 31, 2018
Page 2 Of 3

Agency/Program Grant Title	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Total Federal Expenditures	Passed Through To Subrecipients
U.S. Department Of Health And Human Services				
Passed through Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment:				
Emerging Infections Programs				
Family Planning Services	QH18-WH JA18CL	93.317	\$ 3,127	—
Hospital Preparedness Program and Public Health Emergency		93.217	19,460	—
Preparedness-Aligned Cooperative Agreements				
Immunization	FLWT_HW18CJ and LPHA_PHEP_HW19CJ_BP2	93.074	101,052	—
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	JG17CH and JG18CH	93.539	13,174	—
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with	LPHA_MCH ND18FL and LPHA_FY18 Q4 CT2018-0240 MCH	93.994	46,610	—
Prevention and Public Health Funds				
Preventive Health Services Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants (noncash)	FAAA, 9020, CHAPS FY18 Broomfield	93.758	5,000	—
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	Chlamydia Grant January 2018- December 2018	93.977	8,908	—
Subtotal Colorado Department of Health and Environment	HX18CJ	93.069	6,885	—
			204,216	
Passed through Colorado Health Institute				
Regional Health Connector Host Organization	Y2RHC0016	93.226	94,689	—
Passed through Colorado Department of Human Services:				
Child Care Cluster				
Child Care and Development Block Grant	CCDF Discretion	93.575	259,095	—
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	CCDF Match/Mand	93.596	191,394	—
Subtotal Child Care Cluster			450,489	
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF Cluster)	TANF	93.558	450,902	—
Guardianship Assistance - Recovery				
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	IV-E Rel. Guard As.	93.090	4,960	—
Child Support Enforcement	PSSF	93.556	51,989	—
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program	IV-D Admin	93.563	382,147	—
Child Welfare Services State Grants	LEAP	93.568	179,987	—
Title IV-E Foster Care	IV-B Child Welf	93.645	28,571	—
Title IV-E Adoption Assistance - ARRA	IV-E FC	93.658	586,861	—
Title XX Social Services Block Grant	IV -E Adoption	93.659	49,654	—
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	Title XX Block	93.667	238,901	—
Subtotal Colorado Department of Human Services	IV-E Ind. Livg	93.674	13,876	—
			2,438,337	
Passed through Colorado Department of Local Affairs:				
Community Services Block Grant	LI 5CSBG07	93.569	25,407	—
Passed through Denver Regional Council of Government:				
Caregiver's Support Grant	EX15029 and EX15030	93.052	95,545	—
Passed through Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing:				
Medicaid Cluster				
Healthy Communities	Original Contract Number	93.778	4,400	—
Title XIX Medicaid	20160000000000000000	93.778	618,428	—
Subtotal Medicaid Cluster	Title XX Medicaid		622,828	
Subtotal Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing			622,828	
Total U.S. Department Of Health And Human Services			3,481,022	

See the notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

Page 3 Of 3

Agency/Program Grant Title	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Total Federal Expenditures	Passed Through To Subrecipients
U.S. Department Of Housing And Urban Development				
Entitlement Grants Cluster				
Community Development Block Grant		14.218	\$ 349,948	—
Housing Voucher Cluster				
Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	H5SE8060	14.871	8,080	—
Passed through Boulder County:				
Home Investment Partnership Program	*	14.239	59,353	—
Total U.S. Department Of Housing And Urban Development			<u>417,381</u>	—
U.S. Department Of Labor				
Passed through Colorado Department of Labor and Employment:				
Employment Services Cluster				
Employment Service/Wagner-Peyser Funded Activities	CMS 43982, CMS 71601	17.207	278,207	—
Disabled Veterans' Outreach Program	CMS 43982, CMS 71601	17.801	7,000	—
Subtotal Employment Services Cluster			<u>285,207</u>	—
Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Cluster				
WIA Adult Program	CMS 43982, CMS 71601	17.258	67,724	—
WIA Youth Activities	CMS 43982, CMS 71601	17.259	30,550	—
WIA Dislocated Workers	CMS 43982, CMS 71601	17.278	63,382	—
Subtotal Workforce Investment Act Cluster			<u>161,656</u>	—
Employment Training Administration	*	17.225	2,175	—
WIA National Emergency Grants	*	17.277	92,811	—
Total U.S. Department Of Labor			<u>541,849</u>	—
Institute of Museum and Library Services				
Grants to States - Library Services and Technology Act FY 12 - 13		45.310	16,876	—
Total Federal Financial Assistance			<u>\$ 5,538,267</u>	—

* Not available.

See the notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

1. **Basis Of Presentation**

The accompany schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado, for the year ended December 31, 2018 and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. All federal awards received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal awards passed through other governmental agencies, are included on the schedule. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in preparation of, the basic financial statements.

2. **Indirect Cost**

The City and County of Broomfield has not elected to use the 10% *de minimis* indirect cost rate as allowed in the Uniform Guidance, Section 414.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
For The Year Ended December 31, 2018**

Section I - Summary Of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America:

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no

Unmodified

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes	___ no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> none reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes	___ no
---	--------

Unmodified

Identification of major programs:

CFDA No.	Name Of Federal Program Or Cluster
-----------------	---

93.778	Medicaid Cluster
--------	------------------

10.561	SNAP Cluster
--------	--------------

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	\$750,000
--	-----------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes	___ no
--	---	--------

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings related to the audit of the City and County of Broomfield's financial statements that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

Section III - Federal Award Findings And Questioned Costs

Finding 2018-001

**Procurement, Suspension and Debarment
Material Weakness, Compliance and Internal Control over Compliance**

**CFDA 93.778: Medical Assistance Program
CFDA 10.561: SNAP Cluster**

***Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Pass-Through Entity: Not applicable***

Criteria Or Specific Requirement: Per the Procurement, Suspension, and Debarment compliance requirement, when procuring property and services, awarded entities must follow the procurement standards set out at 2 CFR Sections 200.318 through 200.326. Each procurement made using federal funds must comply with the guidance outline within the Uniform Guidance. The City and County of Broomfield is expected to have internal controls over the procurement process that ensures that all purchases using federal funds are procured in the proper purchasing method set by 2 CFR Sections 200.318 through 200.326.

Per the Uniform Guidance for Procurement, Suspension, and Debarment, nonfederal entities are prohibited from contracting with or making subawards under covered transactions to parties that are suspended or debarred or whose principals are suspended or debarred. "Covered transactions" include those procurement contracts for goods and services awarded under a nonprocurement transaction (e.g., grant or cooperative agreement) that are expected to equal or exceed \$25,000 or meet certain other specified criteria. When a nonfederal entity enters into a covered transaction with an entity at a lower tier, the nonfederal entity must verify that the entity is not suspended or debarred or otherwise excluded. This verification may be accomplished by checking the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) maintained by the General Services Administration, collecting a certification from the entity or adding a clause or condition to the covered transaction with that entity (2 CFR Section 180.300)

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (*CONTINUED*) For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

Condition: The City and County of Broomfield's procurement policy did not include the required language to ensure full compliance with 2 CFR Sections 200.318 through 200.326. Three small purchases (property or services valued between the micro-purchase and simple acquisition threshold) were procured without competitive quotations. The City and County of Broomfield did not have effective internal controls in place to verify purchases with vendors in excess of \$25,000 (covered transactions) are not suspended or debarred. Two noted covered transactions did not have the proper documentation to evidence that the City and County of Broomfield verified transactions were not with a suspended or debarred party.

Cause: The City and County of Broomfield's procurement policy is not in compliance with the Uniform Guidance requirements, and funding sources are not clear within the purchase tracking software to aid the City and County of Broomfield in identifying federal funds.

Effect: The City and County of Broomfield may procure goods and services without complying with the Uniform Guidance or enter into a covered transaction with a suspended or debarred entity.

Questioned Costs: Not applicable

Context: A nonstatistical sample of three transactions was selected for testing for procurement process. All transactions were procured using an improper method of procurement for being in compliance the Uniform Guidance. Of the nonstatistical sample of two covered transactions, no payments were made to debarred vendors; however, the two covered transaction purchases were made without verification that the entity is not suspended or debarred or otherwise excluded.

Identification As A Repeat Finding: N/A

Recommendation: RubinBrown recommends updating the procurement policy to encompass all requirements set by 2 CFR Sections 200.318 through 200.326 and adding language to verify that all covered transactions be verified that the vendor is not a debarred or suspended party or to check EPLS prior to contracting with the vendor, or adding the appropriate contract language with respect to the debarment, suspension or excluded clause.

Views Of Responsible Officials And Planned Corrective Action: The City and County of Broomfield agrees with the finding and have put together a correction action plan for the finding. See corrective action plan included in this report.



CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

Finding 2018-001

Personnel Responsible For Corrective Action: Purchasing Manager

Anticipated Completion Date: Immediately

Corrective Action Plan: The City and County of Broomfield's procurement policy will be updated to be in compliance with the Uniform Guidance requirements.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2018

Finding 2017-001

Significant Deficiency, Internal Control Over Compliance

CFDA 93.563 - Child Support Enforcement

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

***Pass-Through Entity:* Not applicable**

Summary Of Prior Audit Finding: Due to insufficient monitoring and internal controls over compliance (allowable cost and cost activities), there were two expenditures that lacked proper approval of expenditure amount, and therefore the City and County of Broomfield may not timely detect an error in allowable costs which may result in questioned costs.

Status: Corrective Action Taken

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

